



BOHREN  
UND AUSBOHREN  
HOLE-MAKING



2014

**TEIL I – BOHREN / PART I – DRILLING CATALOGUE**

INHALT / CONTENT

3 - 9

**TEIL II – AUSBOHREN / PART II – BORING CATALOGUE**

INHALT / CONTENT

69 - 132





|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| <p>INHALT<br/>CONTENT</p>                                 | <p>☰ 3 - 9</p>   | <p>INHALT<br/>CONTENT</p>                            |
| <p>VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER<br/>SOLID DRILLS</p>              | <p>☰ 10 - 37</p> | <p>VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER<br/>SOLID DRILLS</p>         |
| <p>BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTE<br/>INDEXABLE DRILLS</p> | <p>☰ 38 - 47</p> | <p>BOHRER MIT WSP<br/>INDEXABLE DRILLS</p>           |
| <p>VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE<br/>ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE</p>      | <p>☰ 48 - 49</p> | <p>VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE<br/>ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE</p> |
| <p>WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN (WSP)<br/>INDEXABLE INSERTS</p>    | <p>☰ 50 - 54</p> | <p>WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br/>INDEXABLE INSERTS</p>     |
| <p>SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN<br/>CUTTING CONDITIONS</p>          | <p>☰ 55 - 56</p> | <p>SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN<br/>CUTTING CONDITIONS</p>     |
| <p>TECHNISCHER TEIL<br/>TECHNICAL INFORMATION</p>         | <p>☰ 57 - 68</p> | <p>TECHNISCHER TEIL<br/>TECHNICAL INFORMATION</p>    |





|   |    |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |   |    |
|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|---|----|
| 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   | 8 | 9  |   |   |    |
| 3 | 03 | D | A | - | 9,0 | - | 35 | - | A | 10 |

**Vollhartmetallbohrer / Solid drill**

|   |    |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |   |    |
|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|---|----|
| 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   | 8 | 9  |   |   |    |
| 3 | 05 | D | A | - | 6,0 | - | 35 | - | A | 06 |

**Fasbohrer / Chamfer drill**

|   |    |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |     |   |    |
|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|-----|---|----|
| 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6A  | 7 | 8  | 9 |     |   |    |
| 3 | 01 | C | S | - | 6,0 | - | 50 | - | P90 | A | 06 |

**Stufenbohrer / Step drill**

|   |    |   |   |   |     |    |      |   |     |   |    |
|---|----|---|---|---|-----|----|------|---|-----|---|----|
| 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7A | 8    | 9 |     |   |    |
| 3 | 03 | T | A | - | 6,8 | -  | 21,0 | - | C45 | A | 10 |

**Bohrer mit Wendeschneidplatten / Indexable drill \***

|   |    |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |
|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|----|
| 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 8 | 9  |   |   |    |
| 8 | 04 | D |   | - | 20 | - | 80 | - | S | 25 |

\* Kennzeichnung gültig für ab 2011 produzierte Typen / Marking is valid for types produced from 2011

| 1<br>Werkzeugtyp<br>Tool type |  | 2<br>Arbeitslänge<br>Approximate length |       | 3<br>Variante<br>Variant |  | 4<br>Kühlung<br>Coolant |                                       | 5<br>Durchmesser<br>Cutting diameter |           | 6<br>Max. Bohrtiefe<br>Max. drilling depth |        |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--------|
| 3                             | Vollhartmetallbohrer<br>Solid drill                  | 01                                      | 1 × D | C                        | Fasbohrer<br>Chamfer drill                         | A                       | Innenkühlung<br>Internal Coolant      | 3,0                                  | D 3 mm    | 35   | 35 mm  |
| 8                             | Bohrer mit<br>Wendeschneidplatten<br>Indexable drill | 03                                      | 3 × D | D                        | Bohrer<br>Drill                                    | S                       | Ohne Innenkühlung<br>External Coolant | 6,8                                  | D 6,8 mm  | 68   | 68 mm  |
|                               |  | 05                                      | 5 × D | F                        | Bohrer mit 4 Führungsfasen<br>4 land margins drill |                         |                                       | 12,0                                 | D 12 mm   | 140  | 140 mm |
|                               |  | 08                                      | 8 × D | T                        | Stufenbohrer<br>Step drill                         |                         |                                       | 16,5                                 | D 16,5 mm |  |        |
|                               |  |   |       |                          |  |                         |                                       | 20,0                                 | D 20 mm   |  |        |

| 6A<br>Gesamtlänge<br>Total length |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 50                                | 50 mm  |
| 70                                | 70 mm  |
| 100                               | 100 mm |











| 7<br>Spitzenwinkel<br>Point angle |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| -                                 | 140° |
| P90                               | 90°  |

| 7A<br>Anfaswinkel<br>Chamfer angle |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| C45                                | 45° |






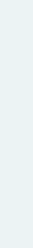
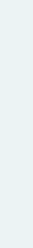
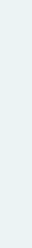








| 8<br>Schafttyp<br>Type of shank |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| A                               | Zylindrisch<br>Cylindrical |
| B                               | Weldon                     |
| E                               | Whistle Notch              |
| S                               | ISO 9766                   |

| 9<br>Schaftdurchmesser<br>Shank diameter |         |
|--|---------|
| 06                                       | D 6 mm  |
| 08                                       | D 8 mm  |
| 10                                       | D 10 mm |
| 12                                       | D 12 mm |
| 14                                       | D 14 mm |
| 16                                       | D 16 mm |
| 18                                       | D 18 mm |
| 20                                       | D 20 mm |

| Symbol  | Beschreibung                             | Description                       |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|    | Sacklochbohrung                          | Blind hole drilling               |
|    | Durchgangsbohrung                        | Through hole drilling             |
|    | Einstellbarer Bohrungsdurchmesser        | Adjustable drill diameter         |
|    | Bohren in eine Zentrierbohrung           | Drilling into center drilled hole |
|   | Bohren durch ein vorhandenes Loch        | Drilling across an existing hole  |
|  | Ausbohren                                | Boring                            |
|  | Unterbrochener Schnitt oder Stechschnitt | Interrupted cut or plunging       |
|  | Bohren auf gewölbter Fläche              | Drilling on curved surface        |
|  | Bohren auf schräger Fläche               | Drilling on angled surface        |
|  | Schweißnahtbohren                        | Welded joint drilling             |
|  | Bohren von Schichtmaterial               | Drilling of stacked materials     |






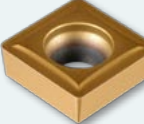




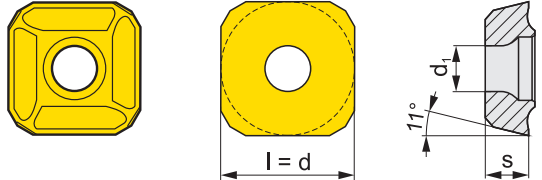
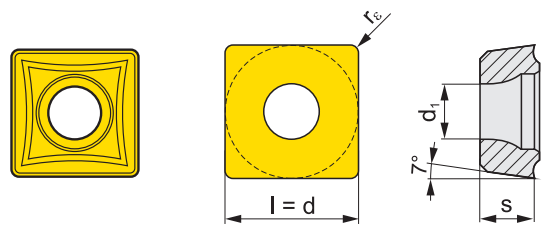
| Symbol  | Beschreibung                             | Description                         |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
|    | Schneidstoff                             | Cutting material                    |
|    | Schafttyp - zylindrisch                  | Type of shank - cylindrical         |
|    | Schafttyp - universell                   | Type of shank - universal           |
|    | Arbeitslänge                             | Approximate working length          |
|  | Innenkühlung                             | Internal Coolant                    |
|  | Außenkühlung                             | External Coolant                    |
|  | Werkzeugtyp - Bohrer                     | Type of tool - drill                |
|  | Werkzeugtyp - Fasbohrer                  | Type of tool - chamfer drill        |
|  | Werkzeugtyp - Stufenbohrer               | Type of tool - step drill           |
|  | Werkzeugtyp - Bohrer mit 4 Führungsfasen | Type of tool - 4 land margins drill |



| Arbeitslänge<br>Working length                  | 3D  | 3D  | 3D  | 5D  | 5D   | 8D  | 3D  | 1D  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Abbildung<br>Picture                            |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Kühlung<br>Coolant                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seite<br>Page                                   | 10-13   | 14-17   | 18-21   | 22-25   | 26-29  | 30-32   | 34-35   | 36-37   |
| Bohrertyp<br>Drill type                         | 303DS   | 303DA   | 303DA-M   | 305DA   | 305DA-M  | 308FA   | 303TA   | 301CS   |
| Bohrertoleranz<br>Drill tolerance               | m7  | m7  | m7  | m7  | m7   | m7  | m7  | h6  |
| Bohrlochtoleranz *<br>Hole tolerance *          | IT 8-9  | IT 8-9  | IT 8-9  | IT 8-9  | IT 8-9   | IT 8-9  | IT 8-9  | -   |
| Oberflächenbeschaffenheit *<br>Surface finish * | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | Ra 1 - 2 µm  | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | Ra 1 - 2 µm   | -   |
| Durchmesserbereich<br>Diameter range            | 3,0 - 20,0  | 3,0 - 20,0  | 3,0 - 20,0  | 3,0 - 20,0  | 3,0 - 20,0   | 3,0 - 20,0  | 3,3 - 10,4  | 6,0 - 16,0  |
| P1  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| P2  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| P3  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| P4  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| M1  | -   | □   | ■   | □   | ■  | □   | □   | ■   |
| M2  | -   | □   | ■   | □   | ■  | □   | □   | ■   |
| M3  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| M4  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| K1  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| K2  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| K3  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| K4  | ■   | ■   | -   | ■   | -  | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| N1  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| N2  | -   | -   | □   | -   | □  | -   | -   | □   |
| N3  | □   | □   | ■   | □   | ■  | □   | □   | ■   |
| N4  | □   | □   | ■   | □   | ■  | □   | □   | ■   |
| S1  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| S2  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| S3  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| S4  | -   | -   | ■   | -   | ■  | -   | -   | ■   |
| H1  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| H2  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| H3  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| H4  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -   |

\* Bohrlochtoleranz und Oberflächenbeschaffenheit hängen stark von den Bearbeitungsbedingungen ab  
\* The tolerance of drilled hole and surface finish are heavily dependent on machining conditions

■ Hauptanwendung / main application □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

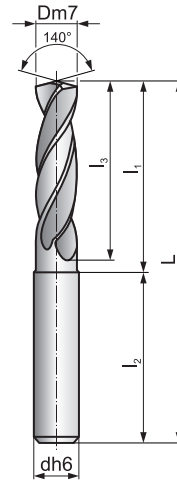
| 2D  | 3D  | 4D  | 5D  | XPET -AP   | SCET -UD  | Arbeitslänge<br>Working length                  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|    |  |  |  |  |  | Abbildung<br>Picture                            |
|    |  |  |  | -  | -   | Kühlung<br>Coolant                              |
| 38-39   | 40-42   | 44-45   | 46-47   | 51   | 52  | Seite<br>Page                                   |
| 802D  | 803D  | 804D  | 805D  | -  | -   | Bohrertyp<br>Drill type                         |
| ± 0,05  | ± 0,05  | ± 0,05  | ± 0,05  |  |   | Bohrertoleranz<br>Drill tolerance               |
| 0/+0,2  | 0/+0,3  | 0/+0,4  | 0/+0,5  | -  | -   | Bohrlochtoleranz *<br>Hole tolerance *          |
| Ra<br>2-6 µm  | Ra<br>2-6 µm  | Ra<br>2-6 µm  | Ra<br>2-6 µm  | -  | -   | Oberflächenbeschaffenheit *<br>Surface finish * |
| 15,0-40,0   | 15,0-58,0   | 17,0-58,0   | 19,0-31,0   | -  | -   | Durchmesserbereich<br>Diameter range            |
|  |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | P <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | P <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | P <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | P <sub>4</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | M <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | M <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | M <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | M <sub>4</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | K <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | K <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | K <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | K <sub>4</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | -  | -   | N <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | N <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | N <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | N <sub>4</sub>                                  |
|  |   |   |   | -  | -   | S <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | S <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | S <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | S <sub>4</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | H <sub>1</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | ■  | ■   | H <sub>2</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | H <sub>3</sub>                                  |
|   |   |   |   | □  | □   | H <sub>4</sub>                                  |

\* Bohrlochtoleranz und Oberflächenbeschaffenheit hängen stark von den Bearbeitungsbedingungen ab  
\* The tolerance of drilled hole and surface finish are heavily dependent on machining conditions

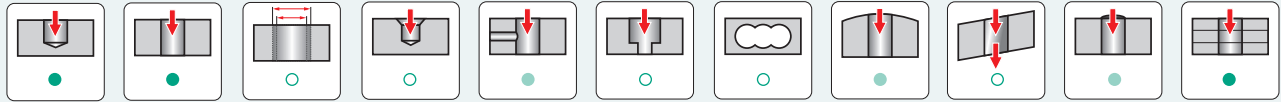
■ Hauptanwendung / main application □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 303DS

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.




● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| P1   | ■   | 120   | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P2   | ■   | 90  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P3   | ■   | 75  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| P4   | ■   | 55  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K1   | ■   | 80  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K2   | ■   | 80  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K3   | ■   | 75  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K4   | ■   | 70  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| N1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N3   | □   | 170   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N4   | □   | 115   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| S1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 303DS

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7 | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 13   | 303DS-3,0-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 13   | 303DS-3,1-13-A06                           | ○                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 13   | 303DS-3,2-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 13   | 303DS-3,3-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 13   | 303DS-3,4-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 13   | 303DS-3,5-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 13   | 303DS-3,6-13-A06                           | ○                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 13   | 303DS-3,7-13-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 16   | 303DS-3,8-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 16   | 303DS-3,9-16-A06                           | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 16   | 303DS-4,0-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 16   | 303DS-4,1-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 16   | 303DS-4,2-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 16   | 303DS-4,3-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 16   | 303DS-4,4-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 16   | 303DS-4,5-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 16   | 303DS-4,6-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 16   | 303DS-4,7-16-A06                           | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 20   | 303DS-4,8-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 20   | 303DS-4,9-20-A06                           | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 20   | 303DS-5,0-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 20   | 303DS-5,1-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 20   | 303DS-5,2-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 20   | 303DS-5,3-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 20   | 303DS-5,4-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 20   | 303DS-5,5-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 20   | 303DS-5,6-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 20   | 303DS-5,7-20-A06                           | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 20   | 303DS-5,8-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 20   | 303DS-5,9-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 20   | 303DS-6,0-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 24   | 303DS-6,1-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 24   | 303DS-6,2-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 24   | 303DS-6,3-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 24   | 303DS-6,4-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 24   | 303DS-6,5-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 24   | 303DS-6,6-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 24   | 303DS-6,7-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 24   | 303DS-6,8-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 24   | 303DS-6,9-24-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 24   | 303DS-7,0-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 29   | 303DS-7,1-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 29   | 303DS-7,2-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 29   | 303DS-7,3-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 29   | 303DS-7,4-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 29   | 303DS-7,5-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 29   | 303DS-7,6-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE


WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

## TYP / TYPE 303DS

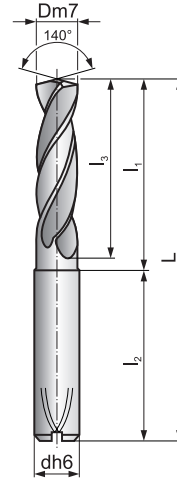
VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7  |  | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 29  | 303DS-7,7-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 29  | 303DS-7,8-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 29  | 303DS-7,9-29-A08                           | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 29  | 303DS-8,0-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 35  | 303DS-8,1-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 35  | 303DS-8,2-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 35  | 303DS-8,3-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 35  | 303DS-8,4-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 35  | 303DS-8,5-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 35  | 303DS-8,6-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 35  | 303DS-8,7-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 35  | 303DS-8,8-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 35  | 303DS-8,9-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 35  | 303DS-9,0-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 35  | 303DS-9,1-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 35  | 303DS-9,2-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 35  | 303DS-9,3-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 35  | 303DS-9,4-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 35  | 303DS-9,5-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 35  | 303DS-9,6-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 35  | 303DS-9,7-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 35  | 303DS-9,8-35-A10                           | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 35  | 303DS-9,9-35-A10                           | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 35  | 303DS-10,0-35-A10                          | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,1 | 40  | 303DS-10,1-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,2 | 40  | 303DS-10,2-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,3 | 40  | 303DS-10,3-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,4 | 40  | 303DS-10,4-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 40  | 303DS-10,5-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,6 | 40  | 303DS-10,6-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,7 | 40  | 303DS-10,7-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 40  | 303DS-10,8-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,9 | 40  | 303DS-10,9-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 40  | 303DS-11,0-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,1 | 40  | 303DS-11,1-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 40  | 303DS-11,2-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 40  | 303DS-11,3-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,4 | 40  | 303DS-11,4-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 40  | 303DS-11,5-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,6 | 40  | 303DS-11,6-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,7 | 40  | 303DS-11,7-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 40  | 303DS-11,8-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,9 | 40  | 303DS-11,9-40-A12                          | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 40  | 303DS-12,0-40-A12                          | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 43  | 303DS-12,2-43-A14                          | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 43  | 303DS-12,5-43-A14                          | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 43  | 303DS-12,8-43-A14                          | ○                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |

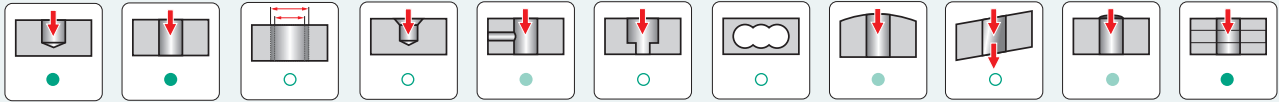


TYP / TYPE 303DA

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended


| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| P1   | ■   | 150   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P2   | ■   | 110   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| P3   | ■   | 90  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P4   | ■   | 70  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M1   | □   | 60  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| M2   | □   | 60  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K1   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K2   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K3   | ■   | 85  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K4   | ■   | 80  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N3   | □   | 190   | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 | 0,35 | 0,43 | 0,50 | 0,64 | 0,79 |
| N4   | □   | 125   | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| S1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 303DA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

2014

| Dm7 | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 14   | 303DA-3,0-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 14   | 303DA-3,1-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 14   | 303DA-3,2-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 14   | 303DA-3,3-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 14   | 303DA-3,4-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 14   | 303DA-3,5-14-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 14   | 303DA-3,6-16-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 14   | 303DA-3,7-16-A06                           | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 17   | 303DA-3,8-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 17   | 303DA-3,9-16-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 17   | 303DA-4,0-17-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 17   | 303DA-4,1-17-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 17   | 303DA-4,2-17-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 17   | 303DA-4,3-18-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 17   | 303DA-4,4-18-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 17   | 303DA-4,5-18-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 17   | 303DA-4,6-18-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 17   | 303DA-4,7-19-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 20   | 303DA-4,8-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 20   | 303DA-4,9-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 20   | 303DA-5,0-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 20   | 303DA-5,1-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 20   | 303DA-5,2-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 20   | 303DA-5,3-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 20   | 303DA-5,4-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 20   | 303DA-5,5-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 20   | 303DA-5,6-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 20   | 303DA-5,7-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 20   | 303DA-5,8-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 20   | 303DA-5,9-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 20   | 303DA-6,0-20-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 24   | 303DA-6,1-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 24   | 303DA-6,2-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 24   | 303DA-6,3-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 24   | 303DA-6,4-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 24   | 303DA-6,5-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 24   | 303DA-6,6-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 24   | 303DA-6,7-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 24   | 303DA-6,8-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 24   | 303DA-6,9-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 24   | 303DA-7,0-24-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 29   | 303DA-7,1-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 29   | 303DA-7,2-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 29   | 303DA-7,3-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 29   | 303DA-7,4-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 29   | 303DA-7,5-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 29   | 303DA-7,6-29-A08                           | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS


SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



# TYP / TYPE 303DA

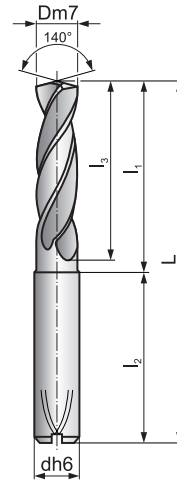
**VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS**

| Dm7  |  | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 29  | <b>303DA-7,7-29-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 29  | <b>303DA-7,8-29-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 29  | <b>303DA-7,9-29-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 29  | <b>303DA-8,0-29-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,1-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,2-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,3-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,4-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,5-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,6-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,7-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,8-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 35  | <b>303DA-8,9-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,0-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,1-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,2-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,3-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,4-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,5-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,6-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,7-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,8-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 35  | <b>303DA-9,9-35-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 35  | <b>303DA-10,0-35-A10</b>                   | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,2 | 40  | <b>303DA-10,2-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 40  | <b>303DA-10,5-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 40  | <b>303DA-10,8-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 40  | <b>303DA-11,0-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 40  | <b>303DA-11,2-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 40  | <b>303DA-11,3-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 40  | <b>303DA-11,5-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 40  | <b>303DA-11,8-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 40  | <b>303DA-12,0-40-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 43  | <b>303DA-12,2-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 43  | <b>303DA-12,5-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 43  | <b>303DA-12,8-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,0 | 43  | <b>303DA-13,0-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,3 | 43  | <b>303DA-13,3-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,5 | 43  | <b>303DA-13,5-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,8 | 43  | <b>303DA-13,8-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 14,0 | 43  | <b>303DA-14,0-43-A14</b>                   | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 14,5 | 45  | <b>303DA-14,5-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,0 | 45  | <b>303DA-15,0-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,3 | 45  | <b>303DA-15,3-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,5 | 45  | <b>303DA-15,5-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,8 | 45  | <b>303DA-15,8-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 16,0 | 45  | <b>303DA-16,0-45-A16</b>                   | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |

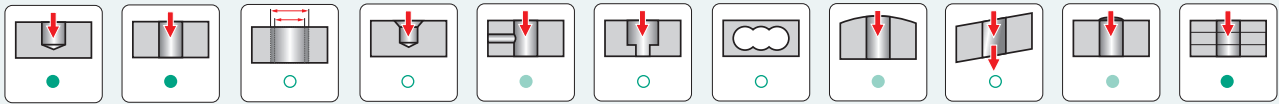


# TYP / TYPE 303DA-M

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.




● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| <b>P1</b>  | ■   | 160   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| <b>P2</b>  | ■   | 120   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| <b>P3</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>P4</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>M1</b>  | ■   | 60  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| <b>M2</b>  | ■   | 60  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>M3</b>  | ■   | 55  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>M4</b>  | ■   | 55  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>K1</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>K2</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>K3</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>K4</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>N1</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>N2</b>  | □   | 205   | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| <b>N3</b>  | ■   | 190   | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 | 0,35 | 0,43 | 0,50 | 0,64 | 0,79 |
| <b>N4</b>  | ■   | 125   | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| <b>S1</b>  | ■   | 65  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>S2</b>  | ■   | 45  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>S3</b>  | ■   | 35  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>S4</b>  | ■   | 30  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| <b>H1</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>H2</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>H3</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>H4</b>  | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 303DA-M

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7 | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 14   | 303DA-3,0-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 14   | 303DA-3,1-14-A06-M                         | ○                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 14   | 303DA-3,2-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 14   | 303DA-3,3-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 14   | 303DA-3,4-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 14   | 303DA-3,5-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 14   | 303DA-3,6-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 14   | 303DA-3,7-14-A06-M                         | ●                      | 62                           | 26             | 36             | 20             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 17   | 303DA-3,8-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 17   | 303DA-3,9-17-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 17   | 303DA-4,0-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 17   | 303DA-4,1-17-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 17   | 303DA-4,2-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 17   | 303DA-4,3-17-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 17   | 303DA-4,4-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 17   | 303DA-4,5-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 17   | 303DA-4,6-17-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 17   | 303DA-4,7-17-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 24             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 20   | 303DA-4,8-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 20   | 303DA-4,9-20-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 20   | 303DA-5,0-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 20   | 303DA-5,1-20-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 20   | 303DA-5,2-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 20   | 303DA-5,3-20-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 20   | 303DA-5,4-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 20   | 303DA-5,5-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 20   | 303DA-5,6-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 20   | 303DA-5,7-20-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 20   | 303DA-5,8-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 20   | 303DA-5,9-20-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 20   | 303DA-6,0-20-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 24   | 303DA-6,1-24-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 24   | 303DA-6,2-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 24   | 303DA-6,3-24-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 24   | 303DA-6,4-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 24   | 303DA-6,5-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 24   | 303DA-6,6-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 24   | 303DA-6,7-24-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 24   | 303DA-6,8-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 24   | 303DA-6,9-24-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 24   | 303DA-7,0-24-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 34             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 29   | 303DA-7,1-29-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 29   | 303DA-7,2-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 29   | 303DA-7,3-29-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 29   | 303DA-7,4-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 29   | 303DA-7,5-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 29   | 303DA-7,6-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE


WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION


## TYP / TYPE 303DA-M

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7  |  h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 29  | 303DA-7,7-29-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 29  | 303DA-7,8-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 29  | 303DA-7,9-29-A08-M                         | ○                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 29  | 303DA-8,0-29-A08-M                         | ●                      | 79                           | 43             | 36             | 41             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 35  | 303DA-8,1-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 35  | 303DA-8,2-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 35  | 303DA-8,3-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 35  | 303DA-8,4-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 35  | 303DA-8,5-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 35  | 303DA-8,6-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 35  | 303DA-8,7-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 35  | 303DA-8,8-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 35  | 303DA-8,9-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 35  | 303DA-9,0-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 35  | 303DA-9,1-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 35  | 303DA-9,2-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 35  | 303DA-9,3-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 35  | 303DA-9,4-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 35  | 303DA-9,5-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 35  | 303DA-9,6-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 35  | 303DA-9,7-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 35  | 303DA-9,8-35-A10-M                         | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 35  | 303DA-9,9-35-A10-M                         | ○                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 35  | 303DA-10,0-35-A10-M                        | ●                      | 89                           | 49             | 40             | 47             | 10  | - |
| 10,2 | 40  | 303DA-10,2-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 40  | 303DA-10,5-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 40  | 303DA-10,8-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 40  | 303DA-11,0-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 40  | 303DA-11,2-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 40  | 303DA-11,3-40-A12-M                        | ○                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 40  | 303DA-11,5-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 40  | 303DA-11,8-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 40  | 303DA-12,0-40-A12-M                        | ●                      | 102                          | 57             | 45             | 55             | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 43  | 303DA-12,2-43-A14-M                        | ○                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 43  | 303DA-12,5-43-A14-M                        | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 43  | 303DA-12,8-43-A14-M                        | ○                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,0 | 43  | 303DA-13,0-43-A14-M                        | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,3 | 43  | 303DA-13,3-43-A14-M                        | ○                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,5 | 43  | 303DA-13,5-43-A14-M                        | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 13,8 | 43  | 303DA-13,8-43-A14-M                        | ○                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 14,0 | 43  | 303DA-14,0-43-A14-M                        | ●                      | 107                          | 62             | 45             | 60             | 14  | - |
| 14,5 | 45  | 303DA-14,5-45-A16-M                        | ○                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,0 | 45  | 303DA-15,0-45-A16-M                        | ●                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,3 | 45  | 303DA-15,3-45-A16-M                        | ○                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,5 | 45  | 303DA-15,5-45-A16-M                        | ○                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 15,8 | 45  | 303DA-15,8-45-A16-M                        | ○                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |
| 16,0 | 45  | 303DA-16,0-45-A16-M                        | ○                      | 115                          | 67             | 48             | 65             | 16  | - |

# TYP / TYPE 303DA-M

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7  |  | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 16,5 | 51  | <b>303DA-16,5-51-A18-M</b>                 | ○                      | 123                          | 75             | 48             | 73             | 18  | - |
| 17,0 | 51  | <b>303DA-17,0-51-A18-M</b>                 | ○                      | 123                          | 75             | 48             | 73             | 18  | - |
| 17,5 | 51  | <b>303DA-17,5-51-A18-M</b>                 | ○                      | 123                          | 75             | 48             | 73             | 18  | - |
| 18,0 | 51  | <b>303DA-18,0-51-A18-M</b>                 | ○                      | 123                          | 75             | 48             | 73             | 18  | - |
| 18,5 | 55  | <b>303DA-18,5-55-A20-M</b>                 | ○                      | 131                          | 81             | 50             | 79             | 20  | - |
| 19,0 | 55  | <b>303DA-19,0-55-A20-M</b>                 | ○                      | 131                          | 81             | 50             | 79             | 20  | - |
| 19,5 | 55  | <b>303DA-19,5-55-A20-M</b>                 | ○                      | 131                          | 81             | 50             | 79             | 20  | - |
| 20,0 | 55  | <b>303DA-20,0-55-A20-M</b>                 | ○                      | 131                          | 81             | 50             | 79             | 20  | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

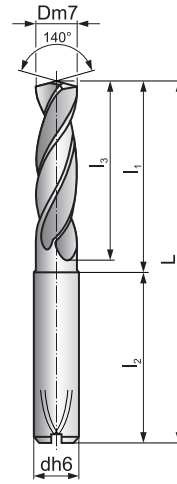
WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

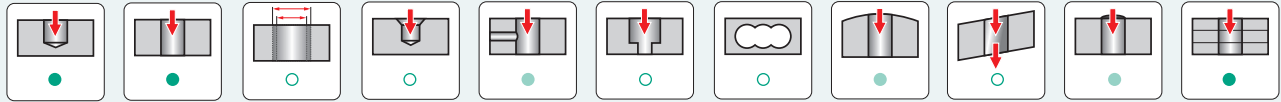
TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

# TYP / TYPE 305DA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended


| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| P1   | ■   | 150   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P2   | ■   | 110   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| P3   | ■   | 90  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P4   | ■   | 70  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M1   | □   | 60  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| M2   | □   | 60  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K1   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K2   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K3   | ■   | 85  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K4   | ■   | 80  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N3   | □   | 190   | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 | 0,35 | 0,43 | 0,50 | 0,64 | 0,79 |
| N4   | □   | 125   | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| S1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 305DA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

2014

| Dm7 | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 23   | 305DA-3,0-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 23   | 305DA-3,1-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 23   | 305DA-3,2-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 23   | 305DA-3,3-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 23   | 305DA-3,4-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 23   | 305DA-3,5-21-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 23   | 305DA-3,6-24-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 23   | 305DA-3,7-24-A06                           | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 29   | 305DA-3,8-24-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 29   | 305DA-3,9-24-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 29   | 305DA-4,0-26-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 29   | 305DA-4,1-26-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 29   | 305DA-4,2-26-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 29   | 305DA-4,3-26-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 29   | 305DA-4,4-26-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 29   | 305DA-4,5-28-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 29   | 305DA-4,6-28-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 29   | 305DA-4,7-30-A06                           | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 35   | 305DA-4,8-30-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 35   | 305DA-4,9-30-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 35   | 305DA-5,0-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 35   | 305DA-5,1-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 35   | 305DA-5,2-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 35   | 305DA-5,3-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 35   | 305DA-5,4-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 35   | 305DA-5,5-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 35   | 305DA-5,6-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 35   | 305DA-5,7-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 35   | 305DA-5,8-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 35   | 305DA-5,9-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 35   | 305DA-6,0-35-A06                           | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 43   | 305DA-6,1-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 43   | 305DA-6,2-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 43   | 305DA-6,3-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 43   | 305DA-6,4-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 43   | 305DA-6,5-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 43   | 305DA-6,6-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 43   | 305DA-6,7-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 43   | 305DA-6,8-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 43   | 305DA-6,9-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 43   | 305DA-7,0-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 43   | 305DA-7,1-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 43   | 305DA-7,2-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 43   | 305DA-7,3-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 43   | 305DA-7,4-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 43   | 305DA-7,5-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 43   | 305DA-7,6-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS


SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



## TYP / TYPE 305DA

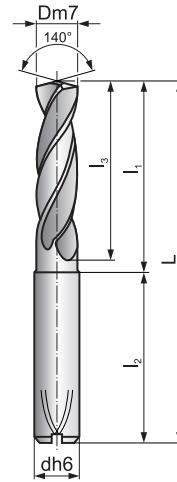
VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7  |  h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 43  | 305DA-7,7-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 43  | 305DA-7,8-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 43  | 305DA-7,9-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 43  | 305DA-8,0-43-A08                           | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 49  | 305DA-8,1-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 49  | 305DA-8,2-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 49  | 305DA-8,3-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 49  | 305DA-8,4-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 49  | 305DA-8,5-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 49  | 305DA-8,6-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 49  | 305DA-8,7-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 49  | 305DA-8,8-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 49  | 305DA-8,9-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 49  | 305DA-9,0-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 49  | 305DA-9,1-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 49  | 305DA-9,2-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 49  | 305DA-9,3-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 49  | 305DA-9,4-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 49  | 305DA-9,5-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 49  | 305DA-9,6-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 49  | 305DA-9,7-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 49  | 305DA-9,8-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 49  | 305DA-9,9-49-A10                           | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 49  | 305DA-10,0-49-A10                          | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 10,2 | 56  | 305DA-10,2-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 56  | 305DA-10,5-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 56  | 305DA-10,8-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 56  | 305DA-11,0-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 56  | 305DA-11,2-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 56  | 305DA-11,3-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 56  | 305DA-11,5-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 56  | 305DA-11,8-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 56  | 305DA-12,0-56-A12                          | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 60  | 305DA-12,2-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 60  | 305DA-12,5-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 60  | 305DA-12,8-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,0 | 60  | 305DA-13,0-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,3 | 60  | 305DA-13,3-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,5 | 60  | 305DA-13,5-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,8 | 60  | 305DA-13,8-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 14,0 | 60  | 305DA-14,0-60-A14                          | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 14,5 | 63  | 305DA-14,5-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,0 | 63  | 305DA-15,0-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,3 | 63  | 305DA-15,3-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,5 | 63  | 305DA-15,5-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,8 | 63  | 305DA-15,8-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 16,0 | 63  | 305DA-16,0-63-A16                          | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |

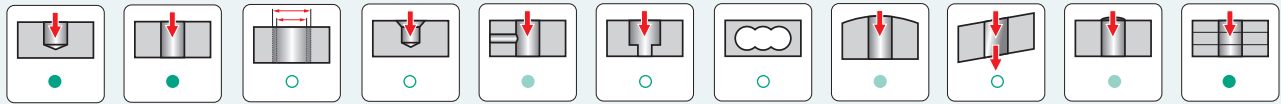


# TYP / TYPE 305DA-M

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.




● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group |   | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |
| P1   | ■ | 160   | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P2   | ■ | 120   | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| P3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| P4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M1   | ■ | 60  | 0,08  | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| M2   | ■ | 60  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M3   | ■ | 55  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M4   | ■ | 55  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| K1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K2   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | □ | 205   | 0,16  | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| N3   | ■ | 190   | 0,17  | 0,21 | 0,28 | 0,35 | 0,43 | 0,50 | 0,64 | 0,79 |
| N4   | ■ | 125   | 0,16  | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| S1   | ■ | 65  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| S2   | ■ | 45  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| S3   | ■ | 35  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| S4   | ■ | 30  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| H1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 305DA-M

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7 |  h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 23  | 305DA-3,0-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 23  | 305DA-3,1-23-A06-M                         | ○                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 23  | 305DA-3,2-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 23  | 305DA-3,3-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 23  | 305DA-3,4-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 23  | 305DA-3,5-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 23  | 305DA-3,6-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 23  | 305DA-3,7-23-A06-M                         | ●                      | 66                           | 30             | 36             | 28             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 29  | 305DA-3,8-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 29  | 305DA-3,9-29-A06-M                         | ○                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 29  | 305DA-4,0-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 29  | 305DA-4,1-29-A06-M                         | ○                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 29  | 305DA-4,2-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 29  | 305DA-4,3-29-A06-M                         | ○                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 29  | 305DA-4,4-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 29  | 305DA-4,5-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 29  | 305DA-4,6-29-A06-M                         | ●                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 29  | 305DA-4,7-29-A06-M                         | ○                      | 74                           | 38             | 36             | 36             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 35  | 305DA-4,8-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 35  | 305DA-4,9-35-A06-M                         | ○                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 35  | 305DA-5,0-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 35  | 305DA-5,1-35-A06-M                         | ○                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 35  | 305DA-5,2-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 35  | 305DA-5,3-35-A06-M                         | ○                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 35  | 305DA-5,4-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 35  | 305DA-5,5-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 35  | 305DA-5,6-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 35  | 305DA-5,7-35-A06-M                         | ○                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 35  | 305DA-5,8-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 35  | 305DA-5,9-35-A06-M                         | ○                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 35  | 305DA-6,0-35-A06-M                         | ●                      | 82                           | 46             | 36             | 44             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 43  | 305DA-6,1-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 43  | 305DA-6,2-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 43  | 305DA-6,3-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 43  | 305DA-6,4-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 43  | 305DA-6,5-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 43  | 305DA-6,6-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 43  | 305DA-6,7-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 43  | 305DA-6,8-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 43  | 305DA-6,9-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 43  | 305DA-7,0-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 43  | 305DA-7,1-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 43  | 305DA-7,2-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 43  | 305DA-7,3-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 43  | 305DA-7,4-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 43  | 305DA-7,5-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 43  | 305DA-7,6-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE


WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

# TYP / TYPE 305DA-M

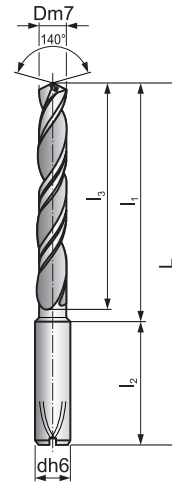
**VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS**

| Dm7  |  | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 43  | 305DA-7,7-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 43  | 305DA-7,8-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 43  | 305DA-7,9-43-A08-M                         | ○                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 43  | 305DA-8,0-43-A08-M                         | ●                      | 91                           | 55             | 36             | 53             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 49  | 305DA-8,1-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 49  | 305DA-8,2-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 49  | 305DA-8,3-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 49  | 305DA-8,4-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 49  | 305DA-8,5-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 49  | 305DA-8,6-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 49  | 305DA-8,7-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 49  | 305DA-8,8-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 49  | 305DA-8,9-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 49  | 305DA-9,0-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 49  | 305DA-9,1-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 49  | 305DA-9,2-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 49  | 305DA-9,3-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 49  | 305DA-9,4-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 49  | 305DA-9,5-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 49  | 305DA-9,6-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 49  | 305DA-9,7-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 49  | 305DA-9,8-49-A10-M                         | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 49  | 305DA-9,9-49-A10-M                         | ○                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 49  | 305DA-10,0-49-A10-M                        | ●                      | 103                          | 63             | 40             | 61             | 10  | - |
| 10,2 | 56  | 305DA-10,2-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 56  | 305DA-10,5-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 56  | 305DA-10,8-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 56  | 305DA-11,0-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 56  | 305DA-11,2-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 56  | 305DA-11,3-56-A12-M                        | ○                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 56  | 305DA-11,5-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 56  | 305DA-11,8-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 56  | 305DA-12,0-56-A12-M                        | ●                      | 118                          | 73             | 45             | 71             | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 60  | 305DA-12,2-60-A14-M                        | ○                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 60  | 305DA-12,5-60-A14-M                        | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 60  | 305DA-12,8-60-A14-M                        | ○                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,0 | 60  | 305DA-13,0-60-A14-M                        | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,3 | 60  | 305DA-13,3-60-A14-M                        | ○                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,5 | 60  | 305DA-13,5-60-A14-M                        | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 13,8 | 60  | 305DA-13,8-60-A14-M                        | ○                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 14,0 | 60  | 305DA-14,0-60-A14-M                        | ●                      | 124                          | 79             | 45             | 77             | 14  | - |
| 14,5 | 63  | 305DA-14,5-63-A16-M                        | ○                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,0 | 63  | 305DA-15,0-63-A16-M                        | ●                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,3 | 63  | 305DA-15,3-63-A16-M                        | ○                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,5 | 63  | 305DA-15,5-63-A16-M                        | ○                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 15,8 | 63  | 305DA-15,8-63-A16-M                        | ○                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |
| 16,0 | 63  | 305DA-16,0-63-A16-M                        | ○                      | 133                          | 85             | 48             | 83             | 16  | - |

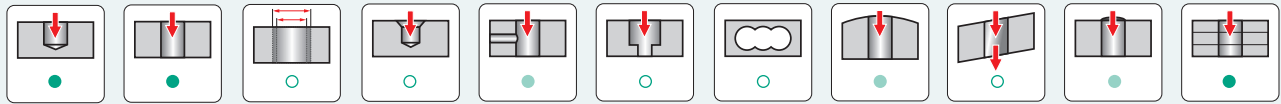


# TYP / TYPE 308FA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.




● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group |   | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |
| P1   | ■ | 150   | 0,08  | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P2   | ■ | 110   | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P3   | ■ | 90  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| P4   | ■ | 70  | 0,05  | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M1   | □ | 60  | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M2   | □ | 60  | 0,05  | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K1   | ■ | 90  | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K2   | ■ | 90  | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K3   | ■ | 85  | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K4   | ■ | 80  | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| N1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N3   | □ | 190   | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N4   | □ | 125   | 0,11  | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| S1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H1   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | - | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

# TYP / TYPE 308FA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS

| Dm7 | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|-----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|     |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 3,0 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,0-32-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,1 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,1-32-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,2 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,2-32-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,3 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,3-32-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,4 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,4-32-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,5 | 32   | <b>308FA-3,5-32-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,6 | 36   | <b>308FA-3,6-36-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,7 | 36   | <b>308FA-3,7-36-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,8 | 36   | <b>308FA-3,8-36-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 3,9 | 36   | <b>308FA-3,9-36-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 40             | 6   | - |
| 4,0 | 38   | <b>308FA-4,0-38-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,1 | 38   | <b>308FA-4,1-38-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,2 | 38   | <b>308FA-4,2-38-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 85                           | 49             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,3 | 40   | <b>308FA-4,3-40-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,4 | 40   | <b>308FA-4,4-40-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,5 | 44   | <b>308FA-4,5-44-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,6 | 44   | <b>308FA-4,6-44-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,7 | 44   | <b>308FA-4,7-44-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,8 | 44   | <b>308FA-4,8-44-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 4,9 | 44   | <b>308FA-4,9-44-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 46             | 6   | - |
| 5,0 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,0-48-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,1 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,1-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,2 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,2-48-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,3 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,3-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,4 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,4-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,5 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,5-48-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,6 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,6-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,7 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,7-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,8 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,8-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 5,9 | 48   | <b>308FA-5,9-48-A06</b>                    | ○                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 6,0 | 48   | <b>308FA-6,0-48-A06</b>                    | ●                      | 97                           | 61             | 36             | 57             | 6   | - |
| 6,1 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,1-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,2 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,2-64-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,3 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,3-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,4 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,4-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,5 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,5-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,6 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,6-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,7 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,7-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,8 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,8-64-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 6,9 | 64   | <b>308FA-6,9-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,0 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,0-64-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,1 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,1-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,2 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,2-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,3 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,3-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,4 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,4-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,5 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,5-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,6 | 64   | <b>308FA-7,6-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS


SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



# TYP / TYPE 308FA

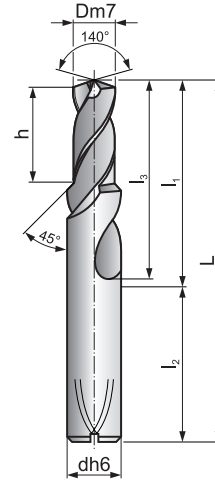
**VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS**

| Dm7  |  h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     | - |
|------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---|
|      |   |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 |   |
| 7,7  | 64  | <b>308FA-7,7-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,8  | 64  | <b>308FA-7,8-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 7,9  | 64  | <b>308FA-7,9-64-A08</b>                    | ○                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 8,0  | 64  | <b>308FA-8,0-64-A08</b>                    | ●                      | 116                          | 80             | 36             | 76             | 8   | - |
| 8,1  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,1-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,2  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,2-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,3  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,3-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,4  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,4-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,5  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,5-80-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,6  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,6-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,7  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,7-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,8  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,8-80-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 8,9  | 80  | <b>308FA-8,9-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,0  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,0-80-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,1  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,1-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,2  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,2-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,3  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,3-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,4  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,4-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,5  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,5-80-A10</b>                    | ●                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,6  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,6-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,7  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,7-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,8  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,8-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 9,9  | 80  | <b>308FA-9,9-80-A10</b>                    | ○                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 10,0 | 80  | <b>308FA-10,0-80-A10</b>                   | ●                      | 142                          | 102            | 40             | 95             | 10  | - |
| 10,2 | 96  | <b>308FA-10,2-96-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 10,5 | 96  | <b>308FA-10,5-96-A12</b>                   | ○                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 10,8 | 96  | <b>308FA-10,8-96-A12</b>                   | ○                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 11,0 | 96  | <b>308FA-11,0-96-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 11,2 | 96  | <b>308FA-11,2-96-A12</b>                   | ○                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 11,3 | 96  | <b>308FA-11,3-96-A12</b>                   | ○                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 11,5 | 96  | <b>308FA-11,5-96-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 11,8 | 96  | <b>308FA-11,8-96-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 12,0 | 96  | <b>308FA-12,0-96-A12</b>                   | ●                      | 163                          | 118            | 45             | 114            | 12  | - |
| 12,2 | 112   | <b>308FA-12,2-112-A14</b>                  | ○                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 12,5 | 112   | <b>308FA-12,5-112-A14</b>                  | ○                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 12,8 | 112   | <b>308FA-12,8-112-A14</b>                  | ○                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 13,0 | 112   | <b>308FA-13,0-112-A14</b>                  | ○                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 13,5 | 112   | <b>308FA-13,5-112-A14</b>                  | ●                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 14,0 | 112   | <b>308FA-14,0-112-A14</b>                  | ○                      | 182                          | 137            | 45             | 133            | 14  | - |
| 14,5 | 128   | <b>308FA-14,5-128-A16</b>                  | ○                      | 204                          | 156            | 48             | 152            | 16  | - |
| 15,0 | 128   | <b>308FA-15,0-128-A16</b>                  | ○                      | 204                          | 156            | 48             | 152            | 16  | - |
| 15,5 | 128   | <b>308FA-15,5-128-A16</b>                  | ●                      | 204                          | 156            | 48             | 152            | 16  | - |
| 16,0 | 128   | <b>308FA-16,0-128-A16</b>                  | ●                      | 204                          | 156            | 48             | 152            | 16  | - |
|      |   |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |   |
|      |   |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |   |
|      |   |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |   |
|      |   |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |   |

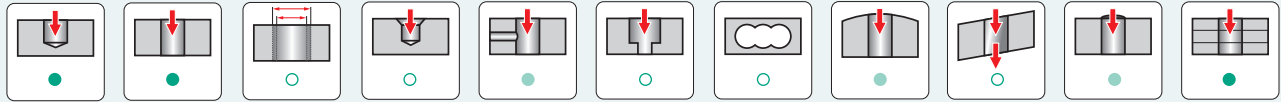


# TYP / TYPE 303TA

## VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

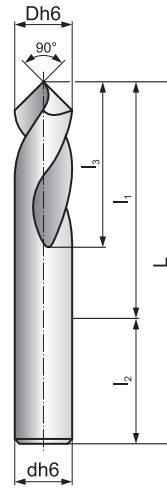
| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| P1   | ■   | 150   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P2   | ■   | 110   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| P3   | ■   | 90  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P4   | ■   | 70  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M1   | □   | 60  | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| M2   | □   | 60  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| M4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| K1   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K2   | ■   | 90  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K3   | ■   | 85  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| K4   | ■   | 80  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N3   | □   | 190   | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 | 0,35 | 0,43 | 0,50 | 0,64 | 0,79 |
| N4   | □   | 125   | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 | 0,31 | 0,37 | 0,43 | 0,54 | 0,66 |
| S1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

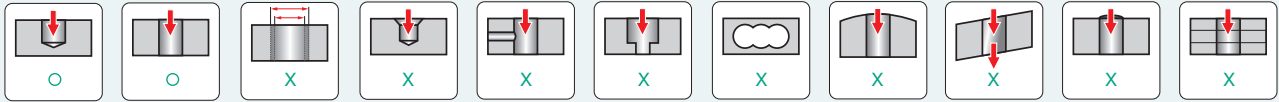


TYP / TYPE 301CS P90

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

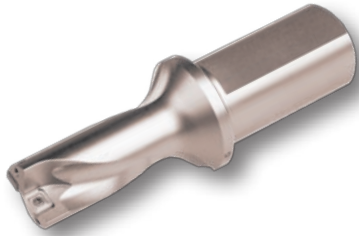
| Werkstoffgruppe des Werkstücks<br>Workpiece material group | V <sub>c</sub><br>[m/min]<br>[m.min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |   | Ø 3   | Ø 4  | Ø 6  | Ø 8  | Ø 10 | Ø 12 | Ø 16 | Ø 20 |      |
| P1   | ■   | 120   | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,21 | 0,27 | 0,33 |
| P2   | ■   | 90  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| P3   | ■   | 75  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| P4   | ■   | 55  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M1   | ■   | 60  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,22 | 0,26 |
| M2   | ■   | 60  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M3   | ■   | 55  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| M4   | ■   | 55  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| K1   | ■   | 80  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K2   | ■   | 80  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K3   | ■   | 75  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| K4   | ■   | 70  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| N1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2   | □   | 185   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| N3   | ■   | 170   | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,20 | 0,25 | 0,29 | 0,34 | 0,43 | 0,52 |
| N4   | ■   | 115   | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,20 | 0,23 | 0,27 | 0,34 | 0,42 |
| S1   | ■   | 65  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| S2   | ■   | 45  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| S3   | ■   | 35  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| S4   | ■   | 30  | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,21 |
| H1   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H2   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H3   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| H4   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

■ Hauptanwendung / main application    □ bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

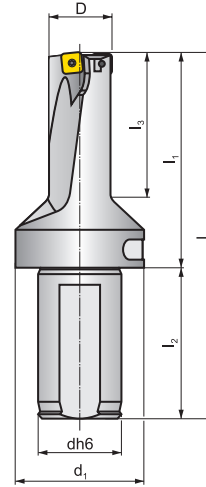


# TYP / TYPE 802D

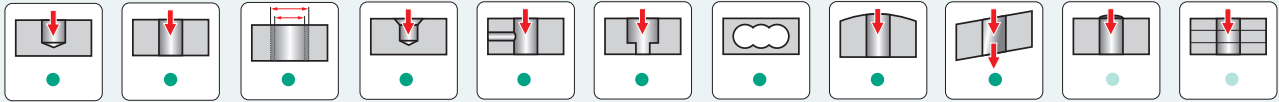
## BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN INDEXABLE DRILLS



Siehe Seite 51–52 / See page 51–52



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

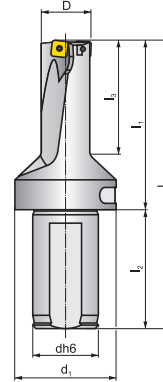
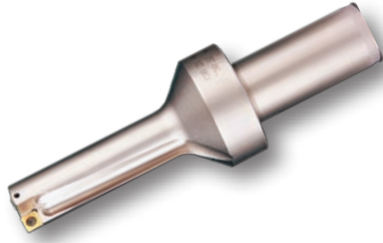
| D  | h  | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering Code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     |                | Zentrumschneide<br>Centre insert<br>XPET | Außenschneide<br>Peripheral insert<br>SOET | Radiale Ausrichtung<br>Radial adjustment |      |
|----|----|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|--|--|--|------|
|    |    |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 | d <sub>1</sub> |  |  | -  | +    |
| 15 | 30 | 802D-15                                    | ●                      | 121,0                        | 65,0           | 56             | 34,5           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,30 |
| 16 | 32 | 802D-16                                    | ●                      | 123,0                        | 67,0           | 56             | 37,0           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,40 |
| 17 | 34 | 802D-17                                    | ●                      | 125,0                        | 69,0           | 56             | 39,5           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 18 | 36 | 802D-18                                    | ●                      | 127,0                        | 71,0           | 56             | 42,0           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,20 |
| 19 | 38 | 802D-19                                    | ●                      | 129,0                        | 73,0           | 56             | 44,5           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,35 |
| 20 | 40 | 802D-20                                    | ●                      | 131,0                        | 75,0           | 56             | 47,0           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 21 | 42 | 802D-21                                    | ●                      | 133,0                        | 77,0           | 56             | 49,5           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 22 | 44 | 802D-22                                    | ●                      | 135,0                        | 79,0           | 56             | 52,0           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 23 | 46 | 802D-23                                    | ●                      | 137,0                        | 81,0           | 56             | 54,5           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 24 | 48 | 802D-24                                    | ●                      | 139,0                        | 83,0           | 56             | 57,0           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 25 | 50 | 802D-25                                    | ●                      | 145,0                        | 85,0           | 60             | 57,0           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,50 |
| 26 | 52 | 802D-26                                    | ●                      | 147,0                        | 87,0           | 60             | 59,5           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 27 | 54 | 802D-27                                    | ●                      | 149,0                        | 89,0           | 60             | 62,0           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,20 |
| 28 | 56 | 802D-28                                    | ●                      | 151,0                        | 91,0           | 60             | 64,5           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,35 |
| 29 | 58 | 802D-29                                    | ●                      | 153,0                        | 93,0           | 60             | 67,0           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 30 | 60 | 802D-30                                    | ●                      | 155,0                        | 95,0           | 60             | 69,5           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 32 | 64 | 802D-32                                    | ●                      | 167,0                        | 99,0           | 68             | 70,0           | 40  | 59             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 32 | 64 | 802D-32-S32                                | ●                      | 159,0                        | 99,0           | 60             | 70,0           | 32  | 59             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 34 | 68 | 802D-34                                    | ●                      | 171,0                        | 103,0          | 68             | 75,0           | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 34 | 68 | 802D-34-S32                                | ●                      | 163,0                        | 103,0          | 60             | 75,0           | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 36 | 72 | 802D-36                                    | ●                      | 173,0                        | 105,0          | 68             | 77,5           | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 36 | 72 | 802D-36-S32                                | ●                      | 167,0                        | 107,0          | 60             | 80,0           | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 38 | 76 | 802D-38-S32                                | ●                      | 179,0                        | 111,0          | 68             | 85,0           | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 38 | 76 | 802D-38-S32                                | ●                      | 171,0                        | 111,0          | 60             | 85,0           | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |





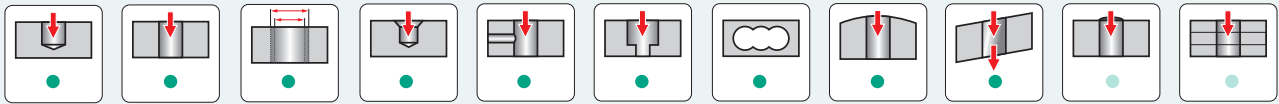
# TYP / TYPE 803D

## BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN INDEXABLE DRILLS



Siehe Seite 51-52 / See page 51-52

Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.




● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| D    |    | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering Code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     |                | Zentrumschneide<br>Centre insert<br>XPET | Außenschneide<br>Peripheral insert<br>SOET | Radiale Ausrichtung<br>Radial adjustment |      |
|------|----|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|--|--|--|------|
|      |    |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 | d <sub>1</sub> |  |  | -  | +    |
| 15   | 45 | <b>803D-15</b>                             | ●                      | 136,0                        | 80,0           | 56             | 49,5           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,15 |
| 15,5 | 47 | <b>803D-15,5</b>                           | ●                      | 137,5                        | 81,5           | 56             | 51,2           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,15 |
| 16   | 48 | <b>803D-16</b>                             | ●                      | 139,0                        | 83,0           | 56             | 53,0           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,30 |
| 16,5 | 50 | <b>803D-16,5</b>                           | ●                      | 140,5                        | 84,5           | 56             | 54,7           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,30 |
| 17   | 51 | <b>803D-17</b>                             | ●                      | 142,0                        | 86,0           | 56             | 56,5           | 25  | 45             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,35 |
| 17,5 | 53 | <b>803D-17,5</b>                           | ●                      | 143,5                        | 87,5           | 56             | 58,2           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,35 |
| 18   | 54 | <b>803D-18</b>                             | ●                      | 145,0                        | 89,0           | 56             | 60,0           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,15 |
| 18,5 | 56 | <b>803D-18,5</b>                           | ●                      | 146,5                        | 90,5           | 56             | 61,2           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,15 |
| 19   | 57 | <b>803D-19</b>                             | ●                      | 148,0                        | 92,0           | 56             | 63,5           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,20 |
| 19,5 | 59 | <b>803D-19,5</b>                           | ●                      | 149,5                        | 93,5           | 56             | 63,7           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,20 |
| 20   | 60 | <b>803D-20</b>                             | ●                      | 151,0                        | 95,0           | 56             | 67,0           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,35 |
| 20,5 | 62 | <b>803D-20,5</b>                           | ●                      | 152,5                        | 96,5           | 56             | 67,2           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,35 |
| 21   | 63 | <b>803D-21</b>                             | ●                      | 154,0                        | 98,0           | 56             | 70,5           | 25  | 45             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 21,5 | 65 | <b>803D-21,5</b>                           | ●                      | 155,5                        | 99,5           | 56             | 70,8           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,25 |
| 22   | 66 | <b>803D-22</b>                             | ●                      | 157,0                        | 101,0          | 56             | 74,0           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,25 |
| 22,5 | 68 | <b>803D-22,5</b>                           | ●                      | 158,5                        | 102,5          | 56             | 74,3           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,40 |
| 23   | 69 | <b>803D-23</b>                             | ●                      | 160,0                        | 104,0          | 56             | 77,5           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 23,5 | 71 | <b>803D-23,5</b>                           | ●                      | 161,5                        | 105,5          | 56             | 77,6           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,25                                     | 0,40 |
| 24   | 72 | <b>803D-24</b>                             | ●                      | 163,0                        | 107,0          | 56             | 81,0           | 25  | 45             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,45 |
| 24,5 | 74 | <b>803D-24,5</b>                           | ●                      | 168,5                        | 108,5          | 60             | 78,7           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,40 |
| 25   | 75 | <b>803D-25</b>                             | ●                      | 170,0                        | 110,0          | 60             | 82,0           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,50 |
| 25,5 | 77 | <b>803D-25,5</b>                           | ●                      | 171,5                        | 111,5          | 60             | 82,2           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 26   | 78 | <b>803D-26</b>                             | ●                      | 173,0                        | 113,0          | 60             | 85,5           | 32  | 50             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 26,5 | 80 | <b>803D-26,5</b>                           | ●                      | 174,5                        | 114,5          | 60             | 85,7           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,25 |

# TYP / TYPE 803D

## BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN INDEXABLE DRILLS

| D  | <br>h | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering Code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     |                | Zentrumschneide<br>Centre insert<br>XPET | Außenschneide<br>Peripheral insert<br>SCET | Radiale Ausrichtung<br>Radial adjustment |      |
|----|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|--|--|--|------|
|    |  |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 | d <sub>1</sub> |  |  | -  | +    |
| 27 | 81   | <b>803D-27</b>                             | ●                      | 176,0                        | 116,0          | 60             | 89,0           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,20 |
| 28 | 84   | <b>803D-28</b>                             | ●                      | 179,0                        | 119,0          | 60             | 92,5           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,35 |
| 29 | 87   | <b>803D-29</b>                             | ●                      | 182,0                        | 122,0          | 60             | 96,0           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,45 |
| 30 | 90   | <b>803D-30</b>                             | ●                      | 185,0                        | 125,0          | 60             | 99,5           | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 31 | 93   | <b>803D-31</b>                             | ●                      | 188,0                        | 128,0          | 60             | 103,0          | 32  | 50             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 32 | 96   | <b>803D-32</b>                             | ●                      | 199,0                        | 131,0          | 68             | 102,0          | 40  | 59             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 32 | 96   | <b>803D-32-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 191,0                        | 131,0          | 60             | 102,0          | 32  | 59             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 33 | 99   | <b>803D-33</b>                             | ●                      | 202,0                        | 134,0          | 68             | 105,5          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 33 | 99   | <b>803D-33-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 194,0                        | 134,0          | 60             | 105,5          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 34 | 102  | <b>803D-34</b>                             | ●                      | 205,0                        | 137,0          | 68             | 109,0          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,30 |
| 34 | 102  | <b>803D-34-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 197,0                        | 137,0          | 60             | 109,0          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,30 |
| 35 | 105  | <b>803D-35</b>                             | ●                      | 208,0                        | 140,0          | 68             | 112,5          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 35 | 105  | <b>803D-35-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 200,0                        | 140,0          | 60             | 112,5          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,40 |
| 36 | 108  | <b>803D-36</b>                             | ●                      | 211,0                        | 143,0          | 68             | 116,0          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,40                                     | 0,50 |
| 36 | 108  | <b>803D-36-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 203,0                        | 143,0          | 60             | 116,0          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,40                                     | 0,50 |
| 37 | 111  | <b>803D-37</b>                             | ●                      | 214,0                        | 146,0          | 68             | 119,5          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 37 | 111  | <b>803D-37-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 206,0                        | 146,0          | 60             | 119,5          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 38 | 114  | <b>803D-38</b>                             | ●                      | 217,0                        | 149,0          | 68             | 123,0          | 40  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 38 | 114  | <b>803D-38-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 209,0                        | 149,0          | 60             | 123,0          | 32  | 59             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 39 | 117  | <b>803D-39</b>                             | ●                      | 220,0                        | 152,0          | 68             | 126,5          | 40  | 59             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,35 |
| 39 | 117  | <b>803D-39-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 212,0                        | 152,0          | 60             | 126,5          | 32  | 59             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,35 |
| 40 | 120  | <b>803D-40</b>                             | ●                      | 223,0                        | 155,0          | 68             | 130,0          | 40  | 59             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 40 | 120  | <b>803D-40-S32</b>                         | ●                      | 215,0                        | 155,0          | 60             | 130,0          | 32  | 59             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 41 | 123  | <b>803D-41-123-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 219                          | 149            | 70             | 133            | 40  | 50             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 42 | 126  | <b>803D-42-126-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 221,5                        | 151,5          | 70             | 136            | 40  | 50             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 43 | 129  | <b>803D-43-129-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 224                          | 154            | 70             | 139            | 40  | 50             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 44 | 132  | <b>803D-44-132-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 226,5                        | 156,5          | 70             | 142            | 40  | 50             | 1504AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 45 | 135  | <b>803D-45-135-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 230,5                        | 160,5          | 70             | 144            | 40  | 55             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 46 | 138  | <b>803D-46-138-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 235                          | 165            | 70             | 148            | 40  | 55             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 47 | 141  | <b>803D-47-141-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 237,5                        | 167,5          | 70             | 151            | 40  | 55             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 48 | 144  | <b>803D-48-144-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 240                          | 170            | 70             | 154            | 40  | 55             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 49 | 147  | <b>803D-49-147-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 242,5                        | 172,5          | 70             | 157            | 40  | 55             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,50 |
| 50 | 150  | <b>803D-50-150-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 246,5                        | 176,5          | 70             | 160            | 40  | 58             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 51 | 153  | <b>803D-51-153-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 249                          | 179            | 70             | 163            | 40  | 58             | 1504AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 52 | 156  | <b>803D-52-156-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 251,5                        | 181,5          | 70             | 166            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 53 | 159  | <b>803D-53-159-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 254                          | 184            | 70             | 169            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 54 | 162  | <b>803D-54-162-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 275,5                        | 187,5          | 70             | 173            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 55 | 165  | <b>803D-55-165-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 260                          | 190            | 70             | 176            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 56 | 168  | <b>803D-56-168-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 264                          | 194            | 70             | 179            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 57 | 171  | <b>803D-57-171-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 266,5                        | 196,5          | 70             | 182            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 58 | 174  | <b>803D-58-174-S40</b>                     | ●                      | 270                          | 200            | 70             | 186            | 40  | 58             | 1904AP                                   | 1505..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
|    |  |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |                |  |  |  |      |
|    |  |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |                |  |  |  |      |
|    |  |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |                |  |  |  |      |
|    |  |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |                |  |  |  |      |
|    |  |  |                        |                              |                |                |                |     |                |  |  |  |      |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

## ERSATZTEILE / SPARE PARTS

| Bohrer<br>Drill | Spannschraube - innen<br>Clamping screw - Centre insert | Spannschraube - außen<br>Clamping screw - Peripheral insert | Schraubendreher<br>Screwdriver |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| ∅15 - ∅17       | US 2245-T07P  | US 2245-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| ∅17,5 - ∅19     | US 2205-T07P  | US 2245-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| ∅19,5 - ∅21     | US 2205-T07P  | US 2205-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| ∅21,5 - ∅22     | US 2506-T07P  | US 2506-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| ∅22,5 - ∅26     | US 2507-T08P  | US 3007-T08P  | FLAG T08P                      |
| ∅26,5 - ∅27     | US 3007-T09P  | US 3007-T09P  | FLAG T09P                      |
| ∅28 - ∅31       | US 3007-T09P  | US 3009-T09P  | FLAG T09P                      |
| ∅32 - ∅34       | US 3508-T15P  | US 3508-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |
| ∅35 - ∅43       | US 3508-T15P  | US 5012-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |
| ∅44 - ∅58       | US 4011-T15P  | US 5012-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |

INHALT  
CONTENTVOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLSBOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLSVERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVEWENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTSSCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONSTECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

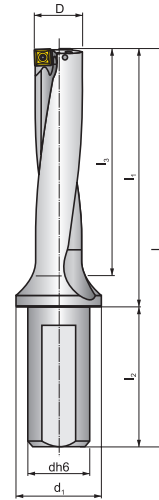


# TYP / TYPE 804D

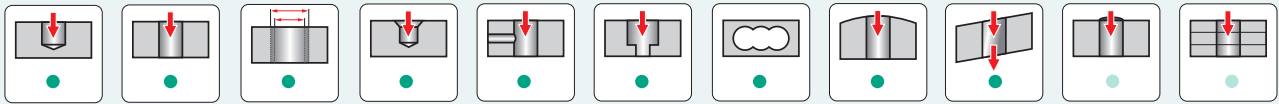
## BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN INDEXABLE DRILLS



Siehe Seite 51-52 / See page 51-52



Weitere Versionen auf Anfrage erhältlich. / Other versions available on request.



● Empfohlene Anwendung / Recommended application    ● Mögliche Anwendungen (mehr auf S. 58) / Possible applications (see more on pg. 58)    ○ Nicht empfohlen / Not recommended

| D  | h   | Kennzeichnung des Bohrers<br>Ordering Code | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen / Dimension [mm] |                |                |                |     |                | Zentrumschneide<br>Centre insert<br>XPET | Außenschneide<br>Peripheral insert<br>SCEI | Radiale Ausrichtung<br>Radial adjustment |      |
|----|-----|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|--|--|--|------|
|    |     |  |                        | L                            | l <sub>1</sub> | l <sub>2</sub> | l <sub>3</sub> | dh6 | d <sub>1</sub> |  |  | -  | +    |
| 17 | 68  | 804D-17-68-S25                             | ●                      | 149,0                        | 93,0           | 56             | 73,0           | 25  | 35             | 0502AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 18 | 72  | 804D-18-72-S25                             | ●                      | 153,0                        | 97,0           | 56             | 77,0           | 25  | 35             | 0602AP                                   | 0502..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,25 |
| 19 | 76  | 804D-19-76-S25                             | ●                      | 157,0                        | 101,0          | 56             | 81,5           | 25  | 35             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,45 |
| 20 | 80  | 804D-20-80-S25                             | ●                      | 161,0                        | 105,0          | 56             | 85,0           | 25  | 35             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,45 |
| 21 | 84  | 804D-21-84-S25                             | ●                      | 165,0                        | 109,0          | 56             | 89,5           | 25  | 35             | 0602AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 22 | 88  | 804D-22-88-S25                             | ●                      | 169,0                        | 113,0          | 56             | 94,0           | 25  | 35             | 0703AP                                   | 0602..                                     | 0,45                                     | 0,50 |
| 23 | 92  | 804D-23-92-S25                             | ●                      | 173,0                        | 117,0          | 56             | 98,5           | 25  | 35             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,35                                     | 0,50 |
| 24 | 96  | 804D-24-96-S25                             | ●                      | 177,0                        | 121,0          | 56             | 103,0          | 25  | 35             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 25 | 100 | 804D-25-100-S32                            | ●                      | 185,0                        | 125,0          | 60             | 105,0          | 32  | 42             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 26 | 104 | 804D-26-104-S32                            | ●                      | 189,0                        | 129,0          | 60             | 109,5          | 32  | 42             | 0703AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 27 | 108 | 804D-27-108-S32                            | ●                      | 193,0                        | 133,0          | 60             | 114,0          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 0703..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,30 |
| 28 | 112 | 804D-28-112-S32                            | ●                      | 197,0                        | 137,0          | 60             | 118,5          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,30                                     | 0,50 |
| 29 | 116 | 804D-29-116-S32                            | ●                      | 201,0                        | 141,0          | 60             | 123,0          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |
| 30 | 120 | 804D-30-120-S32                            | ●                      | 205,0                        | 145,0          | 60             | 127,5          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 31 | 124 | 804D-31-124-S32                            | ●                      | 209,0                        | 149,0          | 60             | 132,0          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,15                                     | 0,50 |
| 32 | 128 | 804D-32-128-S32                            | ●                      | 213,0                        | 153,0          | 60             | 136,5          | 32  | 42             | 0903AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,30 |
| 33 | 132 | 804D-33-132-S32                            | ●                      | 217,0                        | 157,0          | 60             | 141,0          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 34 | 136 | 804D-34-136-S32                            | ●                      | 221,0                        | 161,0          | 60             | 145,5          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 09T3..                                     | 0,25                                     | 0,50 |
| 35 | 140 | 804D-35-140-S32                            | ●                      | 225,0                        | 165,0          | 60             | 149,0          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,25                                     | 0,50 |
| 36 | 144 | 804D-36-144-S32                            | ●                      | 229,0                        | 169,0          | 60             | 153,5          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 37 | 148 | 804D-37-148-S32                            | ●                      | 233,0                        | 173,0          | 60             | 158,0          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,10                                     | 0,50 |
| 38 | 152 | 804D-38-152-S32                            | ●                      | 237,0                        | 177,0          | 60             | 162,5          | 32  | 42             | 11T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,50                                     | 0,50 |
| 39 | 156 | 804D-39-156-S32                            | ●                      | 241,0                        | 181,0          | 60             | 167,0          | 32  | 42             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,40                                     | 0,50 |
| 40 | 160 | 804D-40-160-S32                            | ●                      | 245,0                        | 185,0          | 60             | 171,5          | 32  | 42             | 12T3AP                                   | 1204..                                     | 0,20                                     | 0,50 |





### ERSATZTEILE / SPARE PARTS

| Bohrer<br>Drill | Spannschraube - innen<br>Clamping screw - Centre insert | Spannschraube - außen<br>Clamping screw - Peripheral insert | Schraubendreher<br>Screwdriver |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Ø15 - Ø17       | US 2245-T07P  | US 2245-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| Ø17,5 - Ø19     | US 2205-T07P  | US 2245-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| Ø19,5 - Ø21     | US 2205-T07P  | US 2205-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| Ø21,5 - Ø22     | US 2506-T07P  | US 2506-T07P  | FLAG T07P                      |
| Ø22,5 - Ø26     | US 2507-T08P  | US 3007-T08P  | FLAG T08P                      |
| Ø26,5 - Ø27     | US 3007-T09P  | US 3007-T09P  | FLAG T09P                      |
| Ø28 - Ø31       | US 3007-T09P  | US 3009-T09P  | FLAG T09P                      |
| Ø32 - Ø34       | US 3508-T15P  | US 3508-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |
| Ø35 - Ø43       | US 3508-T15P  | US 5012-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |
| Ø44 - Ø58       | US 4011-T15P  | US 5012-T15P  | FLAG T15P                      |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

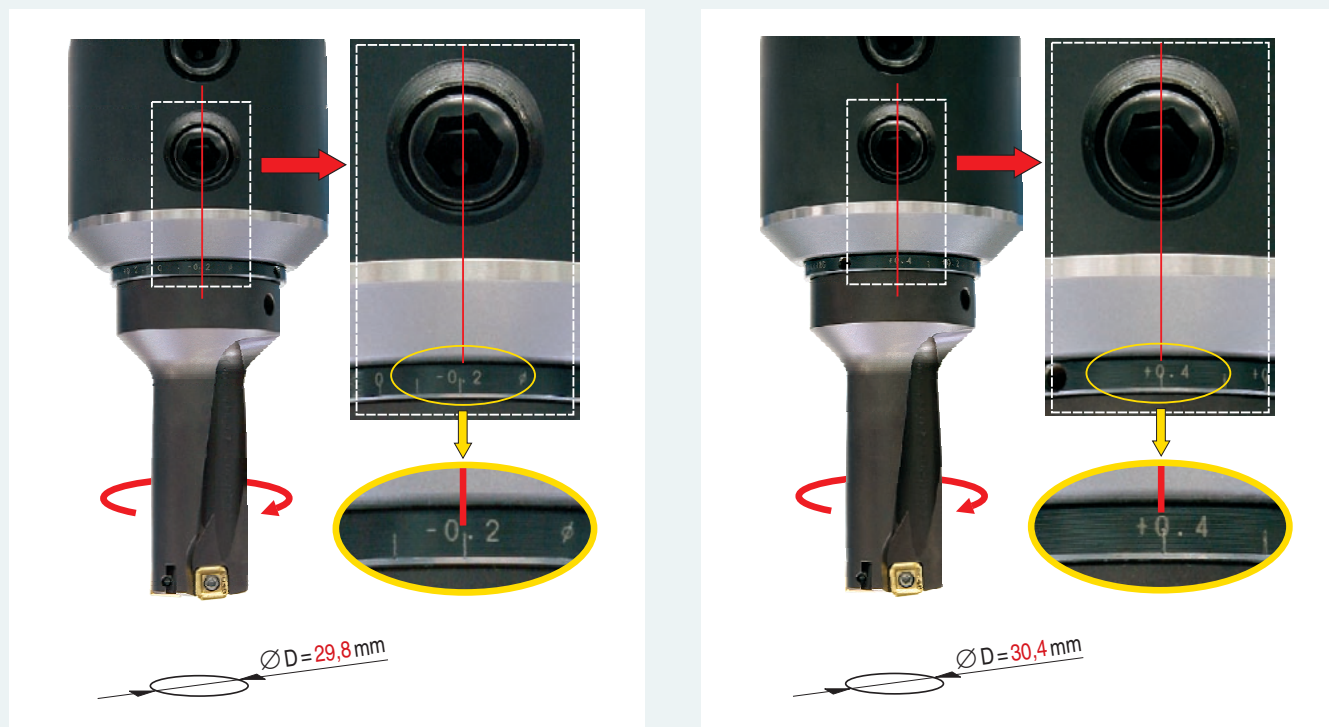




| Schaftdurchmesser<br>Shank dia | Bohrerdurchmesser<br>Drill dia | Bereich<br>Range |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 25                             | 15 – 24                        | 0,4 ÷ - 0,2      |
| 32                             | 24,5 – 40                      | 0,4 ÷ - 0,2      |

**DURCHMESSEREINSTELLUNG FÜR BEARBEITUNGSZENTREN / FOR MILLING MACHINES**

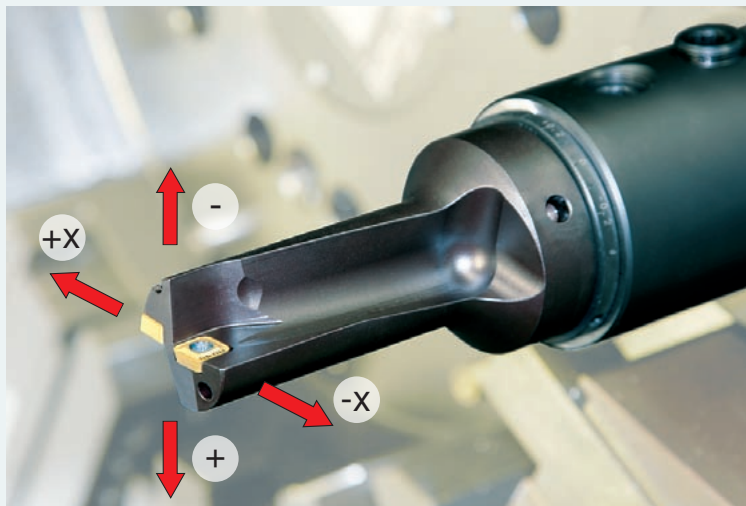
Bereich der Durchmessereinstellung / Diameter adjustment range



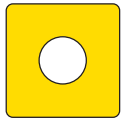
| Schaftdurchmesser<br>Shank dia | Bohrerdurchmesser<br>Drill dia | Bereich<br>Range |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 25                             | 15 – 24                        | 0,2 ÷ - 0,15     |
| 32                             | 24,5 – 40                      | 0,2 ÷ - 0,15     |

**ZENTRUM HÖHENVERSTELLUNG - FÜR DREHBETRIEB / CENTER HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT - FOR LATHE OPERATION**

Zentrum Höhenverstellbereich / Center height adjustment range



LISTE DER WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN ZUM BOHREN  
LIST OF INDEXABLE CUTTING INSERTS FOR DRILLING

| INHALT<br>CONTENT                            | SCET   | XPET   | WCMT  | WCMX   |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER<br>SOLID DRILLS         |  <p style="text-align: right;">51</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">52</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">53</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">54</p> |
| BOHRER MIT WSP<br>INDEXABLE DRILLS           |  |  |   |  |
| VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE<br>ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE |  |  |   |  |
| WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br>INDEXABLE INSERTS     |  |  |   |  |
| SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN<br>CUTTING CONDITIONS     |  |  |   |  |
| TECHNISCHER TEIL<br>TECHNICAL INFORMATION    |  |  |   |  |









**EMPFOHLENE SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN FÜR BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTE**  
**RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR INDEXABLE DRILLS**
**802D, 803D**

| Werkstoffgruppe<br>Workpiece material group | D9335 |                | D8330 |                | D8345 | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | Ø 15  | Ø 20 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 40 | Ø 58 |
| P1  | ■     | 335            | ■     | 270            | ■     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| P2  | ■     | 250            | ■     | 200            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| P3  | ■     | 200            | ■     | 160            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| P4  | ■     | 150            | ■     | 120            | ■     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| M1  | ■     | 140            | ■     | 130            | ■     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| M2  | ■     | 135            | ■     | 125            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| M3  | □     | 125            | □     | 115            | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| M4  | □     | 120            | □     | 110            | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| K1  | ■     | 190            | ■     | 150            | ■     | 0,14  | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,26 | 0,34 |
| K2  | ■     | 185            | ■     | 145            | ■     | 0,14  | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,26 | 0,34 |
| K3  | ■     | 175            | ■     | 135            | ■     | 0,14  | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,26 | 0,34 |
| K4  | ■     | 165            | ■     | 130            | ■     | 0,14  | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,26 | 0,34 |
| N1  | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2  | □     | 295            | □     | 260            | □     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| N3  | □     | 270            | □     | 240            | □     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| N4  | □     | 180            | □     | 160            | □     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| S1  | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2  | □     | 45             | □     | 40             | □     | 0,08  | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,14 | 0,18 |
| S3  | □     | 35             | □     | 30             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| S4  | □     | 30             | □     | 25             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| H1  | ■     | 60             | ■     | 55             | ■     | 0,09  | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,17 | 0,23 |
| H2  | ■     | 55             | ■     | 50             | ■     | 0,09  | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,13 | 0,16 | 0,21 |
| H3  | □     | 50             | □     | 45             | □     | 0,08  | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,14 | 0,18 |
| H4  | □     | 50             | □     | 45             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |

**804D**

| Werkstoffgruppe<br>Workpiece material group | D9335 |                | D8330 |                | D8345 | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | Ø 15  | Ø 20 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 40 | Ø 58 |
| P1  | ■     | 335            | ■     | 270            | ■     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| P2  | ■     | 250            | ■     | 200            | ■     | 0,10  | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 |
| P3  | ■     | 200            | ■     | 160            | ■     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| P4  | ■     | 150            | ■     | 120            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| M1  | ■     | 140            | ■     | 130            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| M2  | ■     | 135            | ■     | 125            | ■     | 0,10  | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 |
| M3  | □     | 125            | □     | 115            | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| M4  | □     | 120            | □     | 110            | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| K1  | ■     | 190            | ■     | 150            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| K2  | ■     | 185            | ■     | 145            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| K3  | ■     | 175            | ■     | 135            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| K4  | ■     | 165            | ■     | 130            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| N1  | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| N2  | □     | 295            | □     | 260            | □     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| N3  | □     | 270            | □     | 240            | □     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| N4  | □     | 180            | □     | 160            | □     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| S1  | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| S2  | □     | 45             | □     | 40             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| S3  | □     | 35             | □     | 30             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| S4  | □     | 30             | □     | 25             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| H1  | ■     | 60             | ■     | 55             | ■     | 0,09  | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,13 | 0,16 | 0,21 |
| H2  | ■     | 55             | ■     | 50             | ■     | 0,08  | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,14 | 0,18 |
| H3  | □     | 50             | □     | 45             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| H4  | □     | 50             | □     | 45             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |



**EMPFOHLENE SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN FÜR BOHRER MIT WENDESCHNEIDPLATTE**  
**RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR INDEXABLE DRILLS**
**805D**

| Werkstoffgruppe<br>Workpiece material group | D9335 |                | D8330 |                | D8345 | Vorschubreihe f [mm/U] / Feed f [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | V <sub>c</sub> |       | Ø 15  | Ø 20 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 40 | Ø 58 |
| <b>P1</b>                                   | ■     | 270            | ■     | 215            | ■     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| <b>P2</b>                                   | ■     | 200            | ■     | 160            | ■     | 0,10  | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 |
| <b>P3</b>                                   | ■     | 160            | ■     | 130            | ■     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| <b>P4</b>                                   | ■     | 120            | ■     | 100            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| <b>M1</b>                                   | ■     | 110            | ■     | 105            | ■     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| <b>M2</b>                                   | ■     | 110            | ■     | 100            | ■     | 0,10  | 0,12 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,25 |
| <b>M3</b>                                   | □     | 100            | □     | 95             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| <b>M4</b>                                   | □     | 95             | □     | 90             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| <b>K1</b>                                   | ■     | 155            | ■     | 120            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| <b>K2</b>                                   | ■     | 145            | ■     | 115            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| <b>K3</b>                                   | ■     | 140            | ■     | 110            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| <b>K4</b>                                   | ■     | 130            | ■     | 105            | ■     | 0,13  | 0,15 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,24 | 0,32 |
| <b>N1</b>                                   | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>N2</b>                                   | □     | 235            | □     | 210            | □     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| <b>N3</b>                                   | □     | 220            | □     | 195            | □     | 0,12  | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,22 | 0,30 |
| <b>N4</b>                                   | □     | 145            | □     | 130            | □     | 0,11  | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,21 | 0,28 |
| <b>S1</b>                                   | -     | -              | -     | -              | -     | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>S2</b>                                   | □     | 35             | □     | 30             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| <b>S3</b>                                   | □     | 30             | □     | 25             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| <b>S4</b>                                   | □     | 25             | □     | 20             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |
| <b>H1</b>                                   | ■     | 50             | ■     | 45             | ■     | 0,09  | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,13 | 0,16 | 0,21 |
| <b>H2</b>                                   | ■     | 45             | ■     | 40             | ■     | 0,08  | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,14 | 0,18 |
| <b>H3</b>                                   | □     | 40             | □     | 40             | □     | 0,07  | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 0,16 |
| <b>H4</b>                                   | □     | 40             | □     | 35             | □     | 0,06  | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,14 |

■ - Hauptanwendung / main application □ - bedingte Anwendung / conditional application

**EMPFOHLENE SPANNMOMENTE FÜR SCHRAUBEN**  
**RECOMMENDED TIGHTENING TORQUES FOR SCREWS**

| Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw | Drehmoment<br>Clamping moment<br>[Nm] | Schraubendreher<br>Screwdriver | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |                                       |                                | Gewinde / Thread                | Länge / Length<br>[mm] |
| <b>US 2505-T08P</b>             | 1,2                                   | FLAG T08P                      | M 2,5                           | 5                      |
| <b>US 2505-T08P</b>             | 1,2                                   | FLAG T08P                      | M 2,5                           | 5                      |
| <b>US 4008-T15P</b>             | 3,5                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 4                             | 8                      |
| <b>US 4011-T15P</b>             | 3,5                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 4                             | 11                     |
| <b>US 4008-T15P</b>             | 3,5                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 4                             | 8                      |
| <b>US 63511D-T15P</b>           | 3,0                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 3,5                           | 11                     |
| <b>US 63511D-T15P</b>           | 3,0                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 3,5                           | 11                     |
| <b>US 2506-T07P</b>             | 1,2                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 2,5                           | 6                      |
| <b>US 2506-T07P</b>             | 1,2                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 2,5                           | 6                      |
| <b>US 4008-T15P</b>             | 3,5                                   | FLAG T15P                      | M 4                             | 8                      |

# BOHREN - TECHNISCHER TEIL DRILLING - TECHNICAL INFORMATION

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <p><b>SACKLOCHBOHREN</b><br/>Keine Fasbohrer benutzen.</p>   | <p><b>BLIND HOLE DRILLING</b><br/>Do not use chamfer drills.</p>   |
|  | <p><b>DURCHGANGSLOCHBOHREN</b><br/>Beim Bohren mit Wendeschneidplatten kann ein Ring am Ausgang entstehen. Bei einem rotierenden Werkstück kann dieser Ring mit großer Geschwindigkeit ausgeworfen werden. Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Maschine bedienungssicher ist.</p>   | <p><b>THROUGH HOLE DRILLING</b><br/>Do not use chamfer drills.<br/>A disc can be produced when the indexable drill exits the material, this disc can be ejected at high speed when the workpiece is rotating. It is essential that the machine is adequately guarded to ensure operator safety</p> |
|  | <p><b>AUSSERMITTIGES BOHREN</b><br/>Bei Bohrern mit Wendeschneidplatten reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Überschreiten Sie nicht die Radialeinstellungswerte. Vollhartmetallbohrer dürfen nicht mehr als 0,02 mm versetzt werden.</p>  | <p><b>OFF-CENTER DRILLING</b><br/>Decrease the feed for indexable drills.<br/>Do not exceed radial adjustment values.<br/>Solid drills must not be out of center more than 0.02 mm.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>BOHREN IN UNREGELMÄSSIGE UND GUSOBERFLÄCHE</b><br/>Beim Eingang des Bohrers mit Wendeschneidplatten reduzieren Sie den Vorschub, bis beide Wendeschneidplatten im Eingriff sind. Bei VHM-Bohrern muss die Oberfläche vorher geplant werden.</p>  | <p><b>STARTING ON UNEVEN AND CAST SURFACES</b><br/>Decrease the feed on entrance for indexable drills until both inserts are engaged.<br/>Starting surface must be faced before using a solid drill.</p>   |
|  | <p><b>AUSDREHEN UND BOHREN IN VORGEBOHRTE LÖCHER</b><br/>Falls das bestehende Loch größer als 1/4 Bohrerdur. chmesser ist, reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Benutzen Sie keine Vollhartmetallbohrer, Gefahr des Spitzenbruchs.</p>   | <p><b>BORING AND DRILLING INTO CENTER DRILLED HOLE</b><br/>If a pre-drilled hole is larger than 1/4 drill diameter, decrease the feed.<br/>Do not use solid drills due to danger of a drill point damage.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>QUERBOHREN DURCH BESTEHENDE LÖCHER</b><br/>Beim Bohren im Bereich des Querlochs reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Vollhartmetallbohrer können nur dann benutzt werden, wenn die Bohrerachse senkrecht zur Achse des vorgebohrten Lochs schneidet.</p>   | <p><b>DRILLING ACROSS AN EXISTING HOLE</b><br/>Decrease the feed when drilling across an existing hole.<br/>Solid drills can be used only when the axis of the drill crosses the axis of pre-drilled hole perpendicularly.</p>   |
|  | <p><b>UNTERBROCHENER SCHNITT UND TAUCHBOHREN</b><br/>Beim Bohren mit Wendeschneidplatten reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Vollhartmetallbohrer können nicht benutzt werden.</p>  | <p><b>INTERRUPTED CUT AND PLUNGING</b><br/>Decrease the feed for indexable drills.<br/>Do not use solid drills.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>BOHREN IN GEKRÜMMTE OBERFLÄCHE</b><br/>Falls die Bohrerachse auf den Abrundungsmittelpunkt gerichtet ist, reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Falls die Bohrachse außer dem Abrundungsmittelpunkt verläuft, kann kein VHM-Bohrer ohne die vorherige Ausgleiche der Oberfläche mit benutzt werden.</p>   | <p><b>DRILLING ON CURVED SURFACE</b><br/>Centered drilling can be started with reduced feed rate.<br/>Spot facing is required for solid drills when the point for starting the hole is outside the radius center.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>SCHRÄGEINGANG IN WERKSTOFF</b><br/>Falls die Eingangsfäche um mehr als 5° abweicht, reduzieren Sie bei Bohrern mit Wendeschneidplatten den Vorschub, bevor beide Wendeschneidplatten in den Werkstoff eingreifen. Vor dem Bohren mit VHM-Bohrern gleichen Sie die Oberfläche mit z. B. Fräsen aus, sodass diese senkrecht zur Bohrachse ist.</p> | <p><b>STARTING ON ANGLED SURFACE</b><br/>Decrease the feed on entrance for indexable drills until both inserts are engaged if angle of entrance is more than 5°. Starting surface must be faced perpendicularly before using a solid drill.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>WINKEL AM AUSGANG AUS WERKSTOFF</b><br/>Falls die Ausgangsfäche um mehr als 5° abweicht, reduzieren Sie beim Ausgang den Vorschub.</p>   | <p><b>ANGLED BORE EXIT</b><br/>Decrease the feed on exit if angle of exit is more than 5°.</p>   |
|  | <p><b>BOHREN DURCH SCHWEISSNAHT</b><br/>Vor Beginn der Bohrung gleichen Sie die Fläche aus. Beim Durchgang der Schweißnaht reduzieren Sie den Vorschub.</p>  | <p><b>STARTING ON A WELDED SEAM</b><br/>Facing is recommended before the start of drilling. Decrease the feed until drilling welded material.</p>  |
|  | <p><b>BOHREN DER GESTAPELTEN WERKSTOFFE</b><br/>Befestigen Sie die gestapelten Werkstoffe, sodass die Lücken zwischen ihnen nicht größer als 0,2 mm betragen. Falls nötig, reduzieren Sie den Vorschub. Trigonbohrer vom Typ 7720 und 7720.1 können nicht benutzt werden.</p>  | <p><b>DRILLING OF STACKED MATERIALS</b><br/>Avoid spaces larger 0.2 mm between elements. The component must be securely fixed. If necessary reduce the feed.<br/>Do not use trigon drills type 7720 or 7720.1</p>  |

**Kühlung**

Kühlmittelzuführung durch Bohrer verbessert Spanableitung, Werkzeugschmierung und Kühlung.

**Coolant**

Coolant supply through the drill will improve chip evacuation, lubrication of the tool and cooling.

| Bohrtiefe<br>Drilling depth | Minimal empfohlener Druck<br>Minimal recommended pressure |
|-----------------------------|---|
| < 3D                        | 10 bar / bar  |
| > 3D                        | 20 bar / bar  |
| > 5D                        | 40 bar / bar  |

Die empfohlene Emulsionskonzentration ist 6 – 8%  
Die Außenkühlmittelzuführung wird nur dann empfohlen, wenn die Bohrtiefe  $2,5 \times D$  nicht übersteigt.

Recommended emulsion mix is 6 – 8%  
External coolant supply is only recommended when drilling depth is maximum  $2.5 \times D$ .

**Aufnahme und Schlag**

Bohrer mit zylindrischen Schäften können mit Zangenspannfutter, hydraulischem Spannfutter oder Schrumpfaufnahme aufgenommen werden. Für die besten Ergebnisse halten Sie den Schlag < 0,02 mm ein.

**Holding and run-out**

Drills with cylindrical shanks can be used with Shrinkfit holders, hydraulic chucks or collet chucks. For best result keep run-out < 0.02 mm.

**Stabilität**

Die Aufnahmestabilität ist wichtig für die Erreichung der besten Lebensdauer des Werkzeugs und der Lochgenauigkeit. Überprüfen Sie den Zustand der Maschinenspindel, Aufnahme und Werkzeugbefestigung, um maximale Stabilität und Festigkeit zu gewährleisten. Unstabile Bedingungen können zum Werkzeugbruch führen.

**Stability**

The stability of the application is important to obtain the best tool life and hole accuracy. Check the condition of the machine spindle, fixture and fixturing of the component to secure maximum stability and rigidity. Unstable conditions can cause tool breakages.

**Lebensdauer**

Bohrer sollten nicht benutzt werden, wenn die Abnutzung der Hauptschneide in der breitesten Stelle größer als 0,1 - 0,3 mm ist.

**Tool life**

Drills should not be used with flank wear exceeding 0.1–0.3 mm measured at the largest point.

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

**RADIALEINSTELLUNG****Lochdurchmessereinstellungen und Einstellungsempfehlungen**

Bohrer mit Wendeschneidplatten können aus der Mitte verschoben werden, um einen kleineren oder größeren Durchmesser als den des realen Bohrers zu erzielen. Die Werte der „Radialeinstellung“ sind bei den Hauptbohrerabmessungen angeführt.

**Drehwerkzeug**

Für die genaue Einstellung des IT10-Lochdurchmessers wird die einstellbare Aufnahme bei der Anwendung für Bohrer mit WSP der Reihe 80xD empfohlen.

**Stationäres Werkzeug**

Bei der Bohrer montage stellen Sie sicher, dass die Bohrerachse mit der Werkstückachse identisch ist. Für die Erweiterung des Lochdurchmessers verstellen Sie den Bohrer, damit sich die Umfangsplatte in Richtung von der Werkstückachse verschiebt.

**RADIAL ADJUSTMENT****Hole diameter adjustment and set-up recommendation**

Radial adjustment is possible with insert drills to achieve a smaller or larger hole diameter than the actual drill.

Radial adjustment values are available in the main drill data tables.

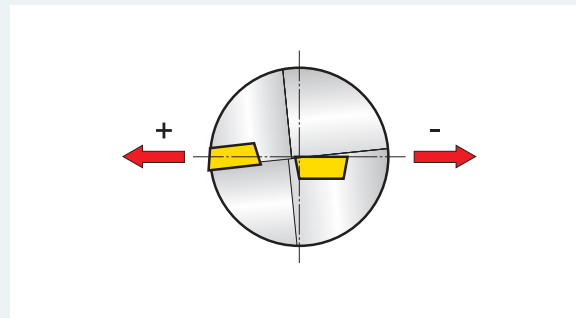
**Rotating tool**

Adjustable holder is recommended for precision hole diameter IT10 setting when using line 80xD as rotating drills.

**Stationary tool**

When mounting the drill make sure the drill centre line and workpiece centre are aligned.

To achieve a larger hole diameter displace the drill so that the peripheral insert moves in a + direction from the workpiece centre line.

**WERKZEUGLEBENSDAUER**

Platten sollten nicht benutzt werden, wenn die Abnutzung des Rückens in der meist abgenutzten Stelle größer als  $0,2 \div 0,4$  mm ist. Die empfohlenen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, die in diesem Katalog angeführt sind, entsprechen der Lebensdauer der Umfangsplatte beim Bohren eines Lochs mit der Gesamtlänge 7 m ( $20 \div 30$  min.)

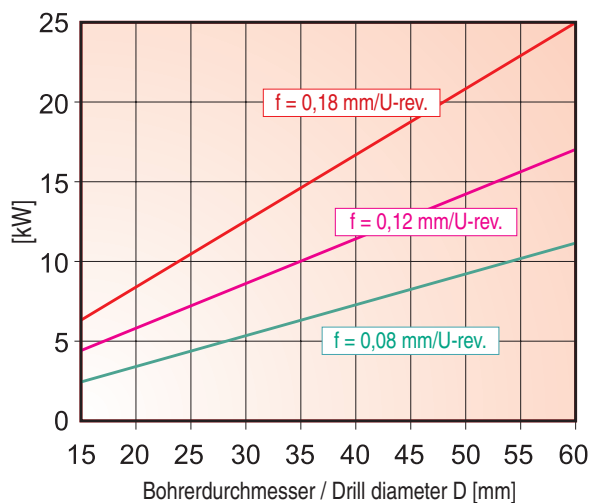
**TOOL LIFE**

Inserts should not be used with flank wear exceeding 0.2 - 0.4 mm measured at the largest point.

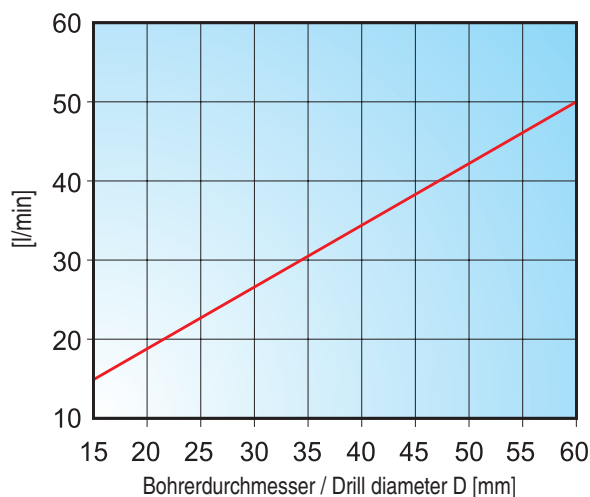
Cutting data recommendations in this catalogue are aimed at achieving tool life of 7 metres drilling depth on the peripheral insert. (20 -30 mins contact)

**EMPFOHLENER DRUCK DER ZUGEFÜHRTEN SCHNEIDFLÜSSIGKEIT / RECOMMENDED PRESSURE OF SUPPLIED CUTTING FLUID**

| Bohrerdurchmesser / Drill diameter<br><b>D</b><br>[mm] | Schneidflüssigkeitsdruck <b>p</b> / Pressure of cutting fluid <b>p</b> |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|
|  | Bohrerlänge / Drill length   |                    |
|  | <b>2,0 ÷ 2,5 D</b>   | <b>3,0 ÷ 5,0 D</b> |
| 15 ÷ 25  | 6 bar  | 12 bar             |
| 26 ÷ 40  | 4,5 bar  | 9 bar              |
| > 40   | 3 bar  | 6 bar              |



**LEISTUNGS-AUFNAHME**  
**NET POWER CONSUMPTION**



**KÜHLMITTELVERBRAUCH**  
**COOLANT VOLUME REQUIREMENT**

**TROCKENBOHREN**  
Ohne Kühlmittel (Schneidflüssigkeit) kann man Gusseisen und Stahl bohren; Durchgang der Druckluft erforderlich.

**DRY DRILLING**  
It is possible to drill without coolant in cast iron and steel, pressurised air through the drill is required.

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>SCHNELLE ABNUTZUNG DER SCHNEIDE ODER FÜHRUNGSFASE</b>  | <b>RAPID FLANK WEAR OR PERIPHERAL LAND</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken</li> <li>b) Kühlmittelkonzentration erhöhen</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce the cutting speed</li> <li>b) increase coolant concentration</li> </ul>  |
| <b>AUSBRECHEN DER QUERSCHNEIDE</b>  | <b>CHIPPING ON CENTER</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) während der Eindringung des Bohrers den Vorschub senken</li> <li>b) Kühlmitteldruck erhöhen und Vorschub zur Optimierung der Spanbildung einstellen</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce feed during entrance</li> <li>b) increase coolant pressure and adjust the feed to optimize the chip formation</li> </ul> |
| <b>AUSBRECHEN DER SCHNEIDE ODER AUSSENKANTE</b>   | <b>CHIPPING ON OUTER CORNER OR CUTTING EDGE</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) während der Eindringung / des Ausgangs des Bohrers den Vorschub senken</li> <li>b) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken</li> <li>c) Kühlmittelkonzentration erhöhen</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce feed during entrance / exit</li> <li>b) reduce the cutting speed</li> <li>c) increase coolant concentration</li> </ul>   |
| <b>AUFBAUSCHNEIDEN</b>  | <b>BUILT-UP EDGE</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) falls sie näher zum Umfang sind, Schnittgeschwindigkeit erhöhen</li> <li>b) falls sie näher zur Mitte sind, Vorschub erhöhen</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) if closer to periphery increase the cutting speed</li> <li>b) if closer to centre increase feed</li> </ul>                      |
| <b>UNPASSENDE DURCHMESSERTOLERANZ</b>   | <b>UNSATISFACTORY DIAMETER TOLERANCE</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Vorschub erhöhen</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) increase the feed</li> </ul>  |
| <b>UNPASSENDE LOCHLAGE</b>  | <b>UNSATISFACTORY POSITIONING OF THE HOLE</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) während der Eindringung des Bohrers den Vorschub senken</li> <li>b) mit kurzem Bohrer vorbohren</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce feed on entrance</li> <li>b) pre-drill with short drill</li> </ul>   |
| <b>UNGENÜGENDE OBERFLÄCHENGÜTE</b>  | <b>UNSATISFACTORY SURFACE FINISH</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Vorschub senken</li> <li>b) Schnittgeschwindigkeit erhöhen</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce the feed</li> <li>b) increase the cutting speed</li> </ul>   |
| <b>BOHRERBRUCH BEIM KONTAKT ODER AM LOCHENDE</b>  | <b>BREAKAGE ON CONTACT OR AT HOLE BOTTOM</b>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) während der Eindringung / des Ausgangs des Bohrers den Vorschub senken</li> <li>b) Schnittbedingungen für bessere Spanableitung einstellen</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) reduce the feed during entrance / exit</li> <li>b) adjust cutting data for improved chip evacuation</li> </ul>                  |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p><b>NIEDRIGE LEISTUNG DES ANTRIEBSMOTORS<br/>(NIEDRIGES DREHMOMENT DER SPINDEL)</b></p> <p>a) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken - Spindelumdrehungen senken<br/>b) Vorschub senken</p>  | <p><b>LOW PERFORMANCE OF DRIVING MOTOR<br/>(LOW TWISTING MOMENT AT SPINDLE)</b></p> <p>a) reduce cutting speed<br/>b) reduce feed</p>   | INHALT<br>CONTENT                            |
| <p><b>ÜBERMÄSSIGE SCHNEIDENABNUTZUNG<br/>DER UMFANGSWENDESCHNEIDPLATTE</b></p> <p>a) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken<br/>b) Verschleißfesteren Werkstoff der Wendeschneidplatten wählen<br/>c) Schneidflüssigkeitsvolumen und -druck erhöhen</p>  | <p><b>EXCESSIVE WEAR OF EDGE<br/>OF PERIPHERAL CUTTING INSERT</b></p> <p>a) reduce cutting speed<br/>b) select a more wear resistant grade<br/>c) increase coolant volume and pressure</p>          | VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER<br>SOLID DRILLS         |
| <p><b>AUSBRÜCHE DER SCHNEIDKANTE<br/>DER UMFANGSWENDESCHNEIDPLATTE</b></p> <p>a) Vorschub beim Einbohren senken<br/>(vor allem bei der rauhen Eingangsoberfläche des Werkstücks)<br/>b) Trennfesteren Werkstoff der Wendeschneidplatten wählen<br/>c) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken</p> | <p><b>CHIPPING OF PERIPHERAL INSERT</b></p> <p>a) reduce feed during drilling<br/>(especially on entry in uneven surfaces)<br/>b) select a tougher insert grade<br/>c) reduce the cutting speed</p> | BOHRER MIT WSP<br>INDEXABLE DRILLS           |
| <p><b>AUSBRÜCHE DER SCHNEIDKANTE<br/>DER INNENWENDESCHNEIDPLATTE</b></p> <p>a) Vorschub beim Einbohren senken<br/>b) Aufnahme des Bohrers und des Werkstücks überprüfen</p>   | <p><b>CHIPPING OF CENTRE INSERT</b></p> <p>a) reduce feed on entry<br/>b) check the drill and work piece clamping</p>   | VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE<br>ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE |
| <p><b>KONTINUIERLICHER, SCHLECHT GEFORMTER SPAN</b></p> <p>a) Vorschub ändern<br/>b) Schnittgeschwindigkeit erhöhen und gleichzeitig Vorschub senken</p>  | <p><b>CONTINUOUS, BADLY FORMED CHIP</b></p> <p>a) change the feed<br/>b) increase the cutting speed and simultaneously reduce the feed.</p>   | WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br>INDEXABLE INSERTS     |
| <p><b>STAUCHUNG DER KURZSPÄNE IN UMFANGSNUTEN</b></p> <p>a) Schneidflüssigkeitsvolumen und -druck erhöhen<br/>b) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken<br/>c) Vorschub ändern</p>   | <p><b>CROWDING OF SHORT CHIPS<br/>IN THE PERIPHERY GROOVES</b></p> <p>a) increase coolant volume and pressure<br/>b) reduce the cutting speed<br/>c) change the feed</p>                            | SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN<br>CUTTING CONDITIONS     |
| <p><b>STAUCHUNG DER KURZSPÄNE IN UMFANGSNUTEN</b></p> <p>a) Schneidflüssigkeitsvolumen und -druck erhöhen<br/>b) Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken<br/>c) Vorschub ändern</p>   | <p><b>CROWDING OF SHORT CHIPS<br/>IN THE PERIPHERY GROOVES</b></p> <p>a) increase coolant volume and pressure<br/>b) reduce the cutting speed<br/>c) change the feed</p>                            | TECHNISCHER TEIL<br>TECHNICAL INFORMATION    |



## BEZEICHNUNGEN UND FORMELN / NOMENCLATURE AND FORMULAE

| Parameter<br>Parameter  | Formeln<br>Formulae                      | Einheiten<br>Unit                     |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Drehzahl<br>RPM   | $n = \frac{v_c \cdot 1000}{D \cdot \pi}$ | [U/min]<br>[rev.min <sup>-1</sup> ]   |
| Schnittgeschwindigkeit<br>Cutting speed                       | $v_c = \frac{\pi \cdot D \cdot n}{1000}$ | [m.min <sup>-1</sup> ]                |
| Vorschubgeschwindigkeit<br>Table feed                         | $v_f = n \cdot f$                        | [mm.min <sup>-1</sup> ]               |
| Querschnittfläche des Lochs<br>Cross section area of the hole | $A = \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4}$            | [mm <sup>2</sup> ]                    |
| Zeitspanvolumen der Werkstoffabnahme<br>Metal removal rate    | $Q = \frac{v_f \cdot A}{1000}$           | [cm <sup>3</sup> .min <sup>-1</sup> ] |
| Bearbeitungszeit<br>Machining time                            | $T_c = \frac{L + h}{v_f}$                | [min/Stück]<br>[min/pcs]              |

|          |  |        |  |                         |
|----------|--|--------|--|-------------------------|
| <b>D</b> | Bohrerdurchmesser  | [mm]   | Diameter of drill  | [mm]                    |
| <b>f</b> | Vorschub per Umdrehung                                   | [mm/U] | Feed per revolution                                      | [mm.rev <sup>-1</sup> ] |
| <b>h</b> | Sicherer Anlaufabstand der<br>Bohrerspitze vom Werkstück | [mm]   | Distance from drill point<br>to workpiece before feeding | [mm]                    |
| <b>L</b> | Lochtiefe  | [mm]   | Depth of hole  | [mm]                    |

Bei der Wahl des Werkzeugs und der Startschnittbedingungen ist die richtige Identifikation des Werkstoffs einer der wichtigsten Faktoren. Aus Vereinfachungsgründen teilen wir die Werkstoffe in sechs Grundgruppen, beziehungsweise vierundzwanzig Untergruppen auf, in denen die Werkstoffe gesammelt werden, die einen qualitativ gleichen Typ der Schneidenbelastung und somit auch einen ähnlichen Typ der Abnutzung verursachen.

Deshalb stellt die Einordnung des Werkstoffs in eine der (Unter)gruppen den ersten Schritt dar - siehe folgende Tabelle Nr. 1.

Correctly identifying the machined material is one of the most important factors when choosing the tool and the initial machining conditions. To facilitate this, the machined materials are divided into six basic groups, or into twenty-four subgroups, combining materials that qualitatively cause the same type of loading (straining) on the cutting edge and therefore a similar type of wear. Thus the first step is to assign the workpiece material to one of the (sub) groups - see table 1. below.

Tabelle Nr. 1

Table No. 1

| Gruppe<br>Group | Untergruppe<br>Subgroup | Definition der Untergruppe  | Subgroup definition   | Beispiel<br>Example | Standardkorrektur<br>Correction<br>to standard |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--|
| <b>P</b>        | <b>P1</b>               | Stahl und Stahlguss mit sehr guter Zerspanbarkeit, Automatenstahl und kohlenstoffarmer Stahl  | Steel and cast steel with very good (enhanced) machinability; automatic steel and low-carbon steel  | ČSN 11 109          | 1,33   |
|                 | <b>P2</b>               | Unlegierter und niedriglegierter Stahlguss und Stahl mit mittlerem Kohlenstoffgehalt (0,25 < C < 0,55) mit Festigkeit bis 900 MPa und Härte im Bereich 160 - 255 HB | Non-allow and low-alloy cast steel and steel with a medium carbon content (0.25<C<0.55); rigidity of up to 900 mPa and hardness of 160-255 HB                 | ČSN 12 050          | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>P3</b>               | Weniger zerspanbarer unlegierter und niedriglegierter Stahlguss und Stahl mit mittlerem Kohlenstoffgehalt mit Festigkeit bis 1 000 MPa und Härte bis 300 HB         | Less machinable non-alloy and low-alloy cast steel and steel with a medium carbon content; rigidity of up to 1000 mPa and hardness of up to 300 HB            | ČSN 15 340          | 0,80   |
|                 | <b>P4</b>               | Mittellegierter bis hochlegierter Stahlguss und Stahl (meistens mit Kohlenstoffgehalt 0,55 < C), Festigkeit bis 1 270 MPa und Härte bis 375 HB (bzw. 40 HRC)        | Medium- to high-alloy cast steel and steel (usually with a carbon content of 0.55 < C); rigidity of up to 1270 mPa and hardness of up to 375HB (resp. 40 HRC) | ČSN 19 436          | 0,60   |
| <b>M</b>        | <b>M1</b>               | Ferritische korrosionsbeständige Stähle   | Ferritic corrosion-resistant steel  | ČSN 17041           | 1,09   |
|                 | <b>M2</b>               | Martensitische korrosionsbeständige Stähle  | Martensitic corrosion-resistant steel   | ČSN 17042           | 1,06   |
|                 | <b>M3</b>               | Austenitische korrosionsbeständige Stähle   | Austenitic corrosion-resistant steel  | ČSN 17 247          | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>M4</b>               | Ferritisch - austenitische (Duplex) und superaustenitische korrosionsbeständige Stähle  | Ferritic-austenitic (duplex) and super-austenitic corrosion-resistant steel   | ČSN 17 465          | 0,93   |
| <b>K</b>        | <b>K1</b>               | Grauguss  | Grey cast iron  | ČSN 42 2425         | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>K2</b>               | Temperierter Guss   | Tempered cast iron  | ČSN 42 2545         | 0,95   |
|                 | <b>K3</b>               | Duktiler Guss ferritisch und ferritisch-perlitisch  | Ductile cast iron ferritic and ferrite-pearlite   | ČSN 42 2304         | 0,90   |
|                 | <b>K4</b>               | Duktiler Guss perlitisch-ferritisch, perlitisch-sorbitisch und perlitisch   | Ductile cast iron pearlite-ferritic, pearlite-sorbite and pearlite  | ČSN 42 2307         | 0,85   |
| <b>N</b>        | <b>N1</b>               | Aluminium und seine Weichlegierungen (mit niedrigem Siliziumgehalt), insbesondere geformte und gegossene (nicht gehärtete) Legierungen, Härte bis 100 HB            | Aluminium and its soft alloys (with a low Si content), particularly formed and cast (non-hardened); hardness of up to 100 HB                                  | ČSN 42 4400         | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>N2</b>               | Al-Hartlegierungen, insbesondere gegossene gehärtete (mit hohem Siliziumgehalt)   | Hard Al alloys, particularly cast and hardened (with a high Si content)   | ČSN 42 4330         | 0,65   |
|                 | <b>N3</b>               | Cu-Weichlegierungen, Automatenmessing und andere weiche Messinge und Bronzen  | Soft Cu alloys, automatic brass and other types of soft brass and bronze  | ČSN 42 3135         | 0,60   |
|                 | <b>N4</b>               | Weniger zerspanbare und harte Cu-Legierungen  | Less machinable and hard Cu alloys  | ČSN 42 3145         | 0,40   |
| <b>S</b>        | <b>S1</b>               | Technisch reiner Ti, α, α+β und β-Legierungen, veredelt und gealtert  | Technically pure Ti, alloys α, α+β a β zliatiny zušľachtené a stárnuté  | TiAl6V4             | 1,75   |
|                 | <b>S2</b>               | Fe-Legierungen  | Fe-based alloys   | INCOLOY 800         | 1,20   |
|                 | <b>S3</b>               | Ni-Legierungen  | Ni-based alloys   | INCONEL 718         | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>S4</b>               | Co-Legierungen  | Co-based alloys   | Haynes 25           | 0,75   |
| <b>H</b>        | <b>H1</b>               | Sehr fester und harter Werkzeugstahl und gehärteter und veredelter Stahl mit Härte 40 - 50 HRC  | Highly rigid and hard tool steel and hardened and refined steel with a hardness of 40-50 HRC  | ČSN 19 854          | 1,15   |
|                 | <b>H2</b>               | Gehärteter und Weißguss 350 - 600 HV  | <b>Tvrdená a biela liatina 350-600HV</b>  | ČSN 42 2483         | 1,10   |
|                 | <b>H3</b>               | Gehärteter und veredelter Stahl mit Härte im Bereich 50 - 55 HRC  | Hardened and refined steel with hardness in the 50-55 HRC range   | ČSN 19 552.4        | 1,00   |
|                 | <b>H4</b>               | Gehärteter und veredelter Stahl (meistens Werkzeugstahl) mit Härte höher als 55 HRC   | Hardened and refined (mostly tool) steel with hardness of more than 55 HRC  | ČSN 19 436.4        | 0,95   |

| <b>Metrische Gewinde<br/>Metric ISO threads</b> |                           | Empfohlener Bohrerdurchmesser für<br>Recommended drill diameter for |                                     |
|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Gewinde<br/>Thread</b>                       | <b>Steigung<br/>Pitch</b> | <b>Gewindefräser<br/>Thread milling</b>                             | <b>Gewindeformer<br/>Former tap</b> |
| M4  | 0,70                      | 3,3   | 3,7                                 |
| M4 × 0,5  | 0,50                      | 3,5   | 3,8                                 |
| M4,5  | 0,75                      | 3,7   | 4,2                                 |
| M5  | 0,80                      | 4,2   | 4,6                                 |
| M5 × 0,5  | 0,50                      | 4,5   | 4,8                                 |
| M6  | 1,00                      | 5,0   | 5,5                                 |
| M6 × 0,75                                       | 0,75                      | 5,2   | 5,7                                 |
| M6 × 0,5  | 0,50                      | 5,5   | 5,8                                 |
| M7  | 1,00                      | 6,0   | 6,5                                 |
| M7 × 0,75                                       | 0,75                      | 6,2   | -                                   |
| M8  | 1,25                      | 6,8   | 7,4                                 |
| M8 × 1,0  | 1,00                      | 7,0   | 7,6                                 |
| M8 × 0,75                                       | 0,75                      | 7,3   | 7,7                                 |
| M8 × 0,5  | 0,50                      | 7,5   | -                                   |
| M9  | 1,25                      | 7,8   | -                                   |
| M9 × 1,0  | 1,00                      | 8,0   | -                                   |
| M10   | 1,50                      | 8,5   | 9,3                                 |
| M10 × 1,25                                      | 1,25                      | 8,8   | 9,4                                 |
| M10 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 9,0   | 9,6                                 |
| M10 × 0,75                                      | 0,75                      | 9,3   | 9,7                                 |
| M10 × 0,5                                       | 0,50                      | 9,5   | -                                   |
| M11   | 1,50                      | 9,5   | -                                   |
| M12   | 1,75                      | 10,2  | 11,2                                |
| M12 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 10,5  | 11,3                                |
| M12 × 1,25                                      | 1,25                      | 10,8  | 11,4                                |
| M12 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 11,0  | 11,5                                |
| M12 × 0,75                                      | 0,75                      | 11,3  | -                                   |
| M13 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 12,0  | -                                   |
| M14   | 2,00                      | 12,0  | 13,0                                |
| M14 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 12,5  | 13,3                                |
| M14 × 1,25                                      | 1,25                      | 12,8  | -                                   |
| M14 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 13,0  | 13,5                                |
| M14 × 0,75                                      | 0,75                      | 13,3  | -                                   |
| M15 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 13,5  | -                                   |
| M15 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 14,0  | -                                   |
| M16   | 2,00                      | 14,0  | 15,0                                |
| M16 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 14,5  | 15,3                                |
| M16 × 1,25                                      | 1,25                      | 14,8  | -                                   |
| M16 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 15,0  | 15,5                                |
| M16 × 0,75                                      | 0,75                      | 15,3  | -                                   |
| M17 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 16,0  | -                                   |
| M18   | 2,50                      | 15,5  | 16,8                                |
| M18 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 16,0  | -                                   |
| M18 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 16,5  | 17,3                                |
| M18 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 17,0  | -                                   |
| M20   | 2,50                      | 17,5  | 18,8                                |
| M20 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 18,0  | -                                   |
| M20 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 18,5  | 19,3                                |
| M20 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 19,0  | -                                   |

| <b>Metrische Gewinde<br/>Metric ISO threads</b> |                           | Recommended<br>Recommended drill diameter for |                                     |
|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Gewinde<br/>Thread</b>                       | <b>Steigung<br/>Pitch</b> | <b>Gewindefräser<br/>Thread milling</b>       | <b>Gewindeformer<br/>Former tap</b> |
| M22   | 2,50                      | 19,5  | 20,8                                |
| M22 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 20,0  | -                                   |
| M22 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 20,5  | 21,3                                |
| M22 × 1,0                                       | 1,00                      | 21,0  | -                                   |
| M24   | 3,00                      | 21,0  | 22,5                                |
| M24 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 22,0  | -                                   |
| M24 × 1,5                                       | 1,50                      | 22,5  | 23,3                                |
| M27   | 3,00                      | 24,0  | -                                   |
| M27 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 25,0  | -                                   |
| M30   | 3,50                      | 26,5  | -                                   |
| M30 × 2,0                                       | 2,00                      | 28,0  | -                                   |
| M33   | 3,50                      | 29,5  | -                                   |
| M36   | 4,00                      | 32,0  | -                                   |
| M36 × 3,0                                       | 3,00                      | 33,0  | -                                   |
| M39   | 4,00                      | 35,0  | -                                   |
| M42   | 4,50                      | 37,5  | -                                   |
| M42 × 3,0                                       | 3,00                      | 39,0  | -                                   |
| M45   | 4,50                      | 40,5  | -                                   |
| M48   | 5,00                      | 43,0  | -                                   |
| M48 × 3,0                                       | 3,00                      | 45,0  | -                                   |
| M52   | 5,00                      | 47,0  | -                                   |
| M52 × 3,0                                       | 3,00                      | 48,0  | -                                   |

EMPFOHLENE BOHRERDURCHMESSER FÜR GEWINDE  
RECOMMENDED TAP DRILL SIZES

| Zollgewinde UNC<br>Inch threads UNC |                   | Empfohlener Bohrerdurchmesser für<br>Recommended drill diameter for |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Gewinde<br>Thread                   | Steigung<br>Pitch | Gewindefräser<br>Thread milling                                     | Gewindeformer<br>Former tap |
| No. 8                               | 32                | 3,5   | 3,8                         |
| No. 10                              | 24                | 3,9   | 4,3                         |
| No. 12                              | 24                | 4,5   | 5,0                         |
| 1/4                                 | 20                | 5,2   | 5,8                         |
| 5/16                                | 18                | 6,6   | 7,3                         |
| 3/8                                 | 16                | 8,0   | 8,8                         |
| 7/16                                | 14                | 9,4   | 10,2                        |
| 1/2                                 | 13                | 10,7  | 11,7                        |
| 9/16                                | 12                | 12,3  | 13,2                        |
| 5/8                                 | 11                | 13,5  | 14,7                        |
| 3/4                                 | 10                | 16,7  | 17,8                        |
| 7/8                                 | 9                 | 19,5  | 20,8                        |
| 1                                   | 8                 | 22,2  | 23,8                        |
| 1 1/8                               | 7                 | 25,0  | -                           |
| 1 1/4                               | 7                 | 28,2  | -                           |
| 1 3/8                               | 6                 | 31,0  | -                           |
| 1 1/2                               | 6                 | 34,0  | -                           |
| 1 3/4                               | 5                 | 39,5  | -                           |
| 2                                   | 4 1/2             | 45,2  | -                           |
| 2 1/4                               | 4 1/2             | 51,6  | -                           |
| 2 1/2                               | 4                 | 57,2  | -                           |

| Zollgewinde UNF<br>Inch threads UNF |                   | Empfohlener Bohrerdurchmesser für<br>Recommended drill diameter for |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Gewinde<br>Thread                   | Steigung<br>Pitch | Gewindefräser<br>Thread milling                                     | Gewindeformer<br>Former tap |
| No. 8                               | 36                | 3,5   | 3,9                         |
| No. 10                              | 32                | 4,1   | 4,5                         |
| No. 12                              | 28                | 4,6   | 5,1                         |
| 1/4                                 | 28                | 5,5   | 5,9                         |
| 5/16                                | 24                | 6,9   | 7,5                         |
| 3/8                                 | 24                | 8,5   | 9,0                         |
| 7/16                                | 20                | 9,9   | 10,5                        |
| 1/2                                 | 20                | 11,5  | 12,1                        |
| 9/16                                | 18                | 13,0  | 13,6                        |
| 5/8                                 | 18                | 14,5  | 15,2                        |
| 3/4                                 | 16                | 17,5  | 18,3                        |
| 7/8                                 | 14                | 20,5  | 21,3                        |
| 1                                   | 12                | 23,4  | 24,3                        |
| 1 1/8                               | 12                | 26,5  | -                           |
| 1 1/4                               | 12                | 29,8  | -                           |
| 1 3/8                               | 12                | 33,0  | -                           |
| 1 1/2                               | 12                | 36,0  | -                           |

| Whitworthgewinde<br>Whitworth pipe threads |                   | Empfohlener Bohrerdurchmesser für<br>Recommended drill diameter for |                             |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Gewinde<br>Thread                          | Steigung<br>Pitch | Gewindefräser<br>Thread milling                                     | Gewindeformer<br>Former tap |
| G 1/16                                     | 28                | 6,8   | 7,3                         |
| G 1/8                                      | 28                | 8,8   | 9,3                         |
| G 1/4                                      | 19                | 11,8  | 12,5                        |
| G 3/8                                      | 19                | 15,3  | 16,0                        |
| G 1/2                                      | 14                | 19,0  | 20,0                        |
| G 5/8                                      | 14                | 21,0  | 22,0                        |
| G 3/4                                      | 14                | 24,5  | 25,5                        |
| G 7/8                                      | 14                | 28,3  | 29,3                        |
| G 1  | 11                | 30,8  | 32,0                        |
| G 1 1/8                                    | 11                | 35,5  | -                           |
| G 1 1/4                                    | 11                | 39,5  | -                           |
| G 1 3/8                                    | 11                | 41,8  | -                           |
| G 1 1/2                                    | 11                | 45,3  | -                           |
| G 1 3/4                                    | 11                | 51,0  | -                           |
| G 2  | 11                | 57,0  | -                           |

INHALT  
CONTENT

VOLLHARTMETALLBOHRER  
SOLID DRILLS

BOHRER MIT WSP  
INDEXABLE DRILLS

VERSTELLBARE BOHRBUCHSE  
ADJUSTABLE SLEEVE








WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN  
CUTTING CONDITIONS

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

| Festigkeitsgrenze<br>Streight<br>[MPa] | Härte / Hardness |         |          |          |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|  | BRINELL          | VICKERS | ROCKWELL | ROCKWELL |
| Rm                                     | HB               | HV      | HRB      | HRC      |
| 285                                    | 86               | 90      | 1190     | —        |
| 320                                    | 95               | 100     | 56,2     | —        |
| 350                                    | 105              | 110     | 62,3     | —        |
| 385                                    | 114              | 120     | 66,7     | —        |
| 415                                    | 124              | 130     | 71,2     | —        |
| 450                                    | 133              | 140     | 75       | —        |
| 480                                    | 143              | 150     | 78,7     | —        |
| 510                                    | 152              | 160     | 81,7     | —        |
| 545                                    | 162              | 170     | 85,8     | —        |
| 575                                    | 171              | 180     | 87,1     | —        |
| 610                                    | 181              | 190     | 89,5     | —        |
| 640                                    | 190              | 200     | 91,5     | —        |
| 675                                    | 199              | 210     | 93,5     | —        |
| 705                                    | 209              | 220     | 95       | —        |
| 740                                    | 219              | 230     | 96,7     | —        |
| 770                                    | 228              | 240     | 98,1     | —        |
| 800                                    | 238              | 250     | 99,5     | —        |
| 820                                    | 242              | 255     | —        | 23,1     |
| 850                                    | 252              | 265     | —        | 24,8     |
| 880                                    | 261              | 275     | —        | 26,4     |
| 900                                    | 266              | 280     | —        | 27,1     |
| 930                                    | 276              | 290     | —        | 28,5     |
| 950                                    | 280              | 295     | —        | 29,2     |
| 995                                    | 295              | 310     | —        | 31       |
| 1030                                   | 304              | 320     | —        | 32,2     |
| 1060                                   | 314              | 330     | —        | 33,3     |
| 1095                                   | 323              | 340     | —        | 34,4     |
| 1125                                   | 333              | 350     | —        | 35,5     |
| 1155                                   | 342              | 360     | —        | 36,6     |

| Festigkeitsgrenze<br>Streight<br>[MPa] | Härte / Hardness |         |          |          |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|  | BRINELL          | VICKERS | ROCKWELL | ROCKWELL |
| Rm                                     | HB               | HV      | HRB      | HRC      |
| 1190                                   | 352              | 370     | —        | 37,7     |
| 1220                                   | 361              | 380     | —        | 38,8     |
| 1255                                   | 371              | 390     | —        | 39,8     |
| 1290                                   | 380              | 400     | —        | 40,8     |
| 1320                                   | 390              | 410     | —        | 41,8     |
| 1350                                   | 399              | 420     | —        | 42,7     |
| 1385                                   | 409              | 430     | —        | 43,6     |
| 1420                                   | 418              | 440     | —        | 44,5     |
| 1455                                   | 428              | 450     | —        | 45,3     |
| 1485                                   | 437              | 460     | —        | 46,1     |
| 1520                                   | 447              | 470     | —        | 46,9     |
| 1555                                   | 456              | 480     | —        | 47,7     |
| 1595                                   | 466              | 490     | —        | 48,4     |
| 1630                                   | 475              | 500     | —        | 49,1     |
| 1665                                   | 485              | 510     | —        | 49,8     |
| 1700                                   | 494              | 520     | —        | 50,5     |
| 1740                                   | 504              | 530     | —        | 51,1     |
| 1775                                   | 513              | 540     | —        | 51,7     |
| 1810                                   | 523              | 550     | —        | 52,3     |
| 1845                                   | 532              | 560     | —        | 53       |
| 1880                                   | 542              | 570     | —        | 53,6     |
| 1920                                   | 551              | 580     | —        | 54,1     |
| 1955                                   | 561              | 590     | —        | 54,7     |
| 1995                                   | 570              | 600     | —        | 55,2     |
| 2030                                   | 580              | 610     | —        | 55,7     |
| 2070                                   | 589              | 620     | —        | 56,3     |
| 2105                                   | 599              | 630     | —        | 56,8     |
| 2145                                   | 608              | 640     | —        | 57,3     |
| 2180                                   | 618              | 650     | —        | 57,8     |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>INHALT<br/>CONTENT</p>                         | <p> 69 - 72</p>     | <p>INHALT<br/>CONTENT</p>                         |
| <p>AUSBOHRKÖPFE<br/>BORING HEADS</p>              | <p> 73 - 87</p>     | <p>AUSBOHRKÖPFE<br/>BORING HEADS</p>              |
| <p>ZUBEHÖR<br/>ACCESSORIES</p>                    | <p> 88 - 90</p>     | <p>ZUBEHÖR<br/>ACCESSORIES</p>                    |
| <p>WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br/>INDEXABLE INSERTS</p>  | <p> 91 - 106</p>  | <p>WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br/>INDEXABLE INSERTS</p>  |
| <p>AUFNAHMEN<br/>ARBORS</p>                       | <p> 107 - 119</p> | <p>AUFNAHMEN<br/>ARBORS</p>                       |
| <p>AUSBOHRSÄTZE<br/>BORING KIT</p>                | <p> 120 - 128</p> | <p>AUSBOHRSÄTZE<br/>BORING KIT</p>                |
| <p>TECHNISCHER TEIL<br/>TECHNICAL INFORMATION</p> | <p> 129 - 132</p> | <p>TECHNISCHER TEIL<br/>TECHNICAL INFORMATION</p> |

INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

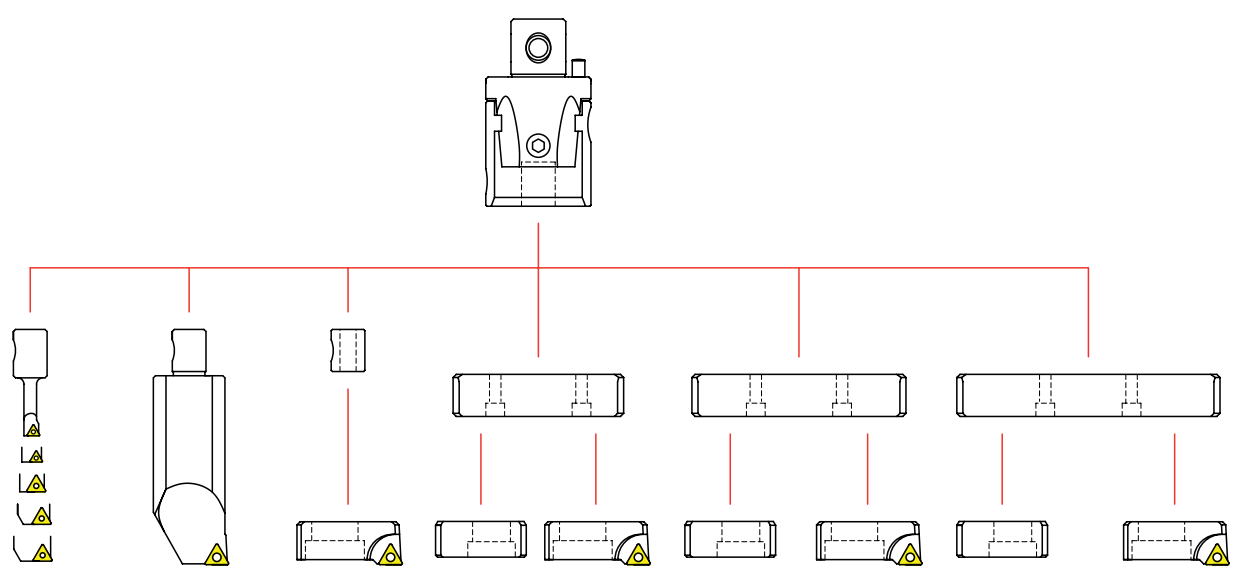
TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

SCHRUPPKÖPFE  
ROUGHING HEADS



|  |           |             |               |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| Bezeichnung<br>Description                         | D75 / D90 | D75-C/D90-C | D75-BB/D90-BB |
| Bohrdurchmesser<br>Boring diameter                 | 24-82     | 80-220      | 220-500       |
| Lochtoleranz<br>Hole tolerance                     | IT9       | IT9         | IT9           |
| Max. Bohrtiefe<br>Max. Boring depth                | 5xD       | 4xD         | 360 mm        |
| Eingangswinkel<br>Entry angle                      | 75° / 90° | 75° / 90°   | 75° / 90°     |
| Einstellgenauigkeit<br>Adjustment precision (mm/Ø) | -         | -           | -             |
| Seite / Page                                       | 73 / 76   | 74 / 77     | 75 / 78       |

AUSBOHRSÄTZE - Seite 120  
BORING KITS - Page 120



SCHLICHTKÖPFE  
FINISHING HEADS

MIKROKÖPFE  
MICRO BORING HEADS



A75/A90

A75-C/A90-C

A75-BB/A90-BB

MB

24-82

80-220

220-500

8.38

IT7

IT7

IT7

IT6

5xD

4xD

360 mm

104 mm

75° / 90°

75° / 90°

75° / 90°

-

0,002

0,002

0,002

0,002

79 / 82

80 / 83

81 / 84

85

AUSBOHRSÄTZE - Seite 120  
BORING KITS - Page 120



INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



AUFNAHMEN / ARBORS

| MAS BT 403         | DIN 69871          | DIN 2080       | HSK            | DIN 1806   | DIN 1835 |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| ISO 30, 40, 45, 50 | ISO 30, 40, 45, 50 | ISO 30, 40, 50 | 50A, 63A, 100A | MORSE 5, 6 | WELDON   |
| 📄 110 – 111        | 📄 108 – 109        | 📄 113 – 114    | 📄 112          | 📄 115      | 📄 116    |



ZUBEHÖR / ACCESSORIES

| Verlängerungen<br>Extensions | Reduzierung<br>Reduction | Kühlverlängerung<br>Coolant extension | Faskopf<br>Chamfering head |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 📄 117                        | 📄 118                    | 📄 119                                 | 📄 90                       |



BOHRSTANGEN / BORING BARS

| ISO-Stangen<br>Bars ISO | Stangen A042<br>Bars A042 | Kassetten<br>Cartridges |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 📄 86                    | 📄 87                      | 📄 88 – 89               |



INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

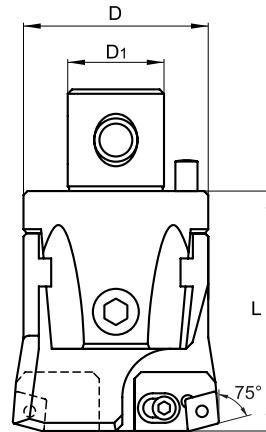
AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



# D75-C

## KÖPFE - SCHRUPPEN HEADS - ROUGHING



Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Größe / Size | Einsatzbereich<br>Range of app. |                  | Bezeichnung<br>Marking | Sortiment / Assortment | Abmessungen<br>Dimension<br>[mm] |                |     | kg   | Kassette<br>Cartridge | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw | Schraubendreher<br>Screwdriver | Einstellschlüssel<br>Adjust. key | Sicherheitsschlüssel<br>Secure key |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              | D <sub>min</sub>                | D <sub>max</sub> |                        |                        | D                                | D <sub>1</sub> | L   |      |                       |                                 |                                |                                  |                                    |
| 68           | 80                              | 102              | <b>D 06875 300</b>     | ○                      | 68                               | 36             | 86  | 2,18 | 2CT 75 300            | US 0408-T15P                    | SDR T15P                       | HXX4                             | HXX8                               |
| 68           | 80                              | 102              | <b>D 06875 402</b>     | ●                      | 68                               | 36             | 86  | 2,18 | 2CT 75 402            | US 0509-T20P                    | SDR T20P                       | HXX4                             | HXX8                               |
| 68           | 80                              | 102              | <b>D 06875 402N</b>    | ○                      | 68                               | 36             | 86  | 2,18 | 2CT 75 402N           | US 0613-H25                     | 2,5                            | HXX4                             | HXX8                               |
| 85           | 100                             | 125              | <b>D 08575 300</b>     | ○                      | 85                               | 50             | 100 | 4,15 | 3CT 75 300            | US 0415-T15P                    | SDR T15P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 85           | 100                             | 125              | <b>D 08575 402</b>     | ●                      | 85                               | 50             | 100 | 4,15 | 3CT 75 402            | US 0513-T20P                    | SDR T20P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 85           | 100                             | 125              | <b>D 08575 402N</b>    | ○                      | 85                               | 50             | 100 | 4,15 | 3CT 75 402N           | US 0613-H25                     | 2,5                            | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 100          | 125                             | 160              | <b>D 10075 300</b>     | ○                      | 110                              | 60             | 100 | 6,58 | 3CT 75 300            | US 0415-T15P                    | SDR T15P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 100          | 125                             | 160              | <b>D 10075 402</b>     | ●                      | 110                              | 60             | 100 | 6,58 | 3CT 75 402            | US 0513-T20P                    | SDR T20P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 100          | 125                             | 160              | <b>D 10075 402N</b>    | ●                      | 110                              | 60             | 100 | 6,58 | 3CT 75 402N           | US 0613-H25                     | 2,5                            | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 200          | 160                             | 220              | <b>D 20075 300</b>     | ○                      | 145                              | 60             | 100 | 8,95 | 3CT 75 300            | US 0415-T15P                    | SDR T15P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 200          | 160                             | 220              | <b>D 20075 402</b>     | ●                      | 145                              | 60             | 100 | 8,95 | 3CT 75 402            | US 0513-T20P                    | SDR T20P                       | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |
| 200          | 160                             | 220              | <b>D 20075 402N</b>    | ○                      | 145                              | 60             | 100 | 8,95 | 3CT 75 402N           | US 0613-H25                     | 2,5                            | HXX5                             | HXX8                               |































KASSETTEN / CARTRIDGES

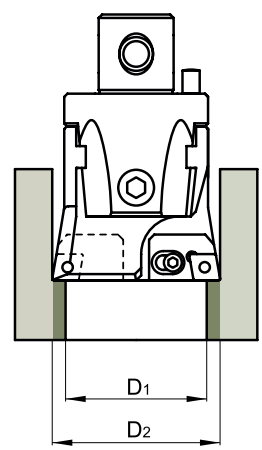
ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

INHALT  
CONTENT

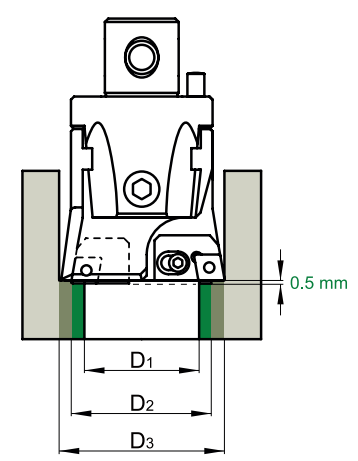
AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS



Versetztes Ausbohren / Symmetrical boring

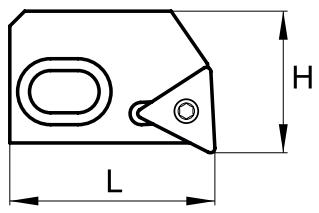


Mittiges Ausbohren / Staggered boring

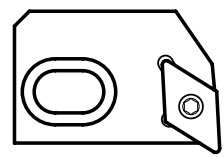


ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

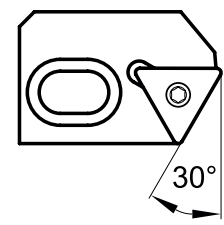
WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS



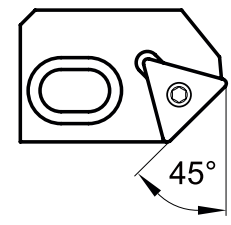
Typ/Type GR 300



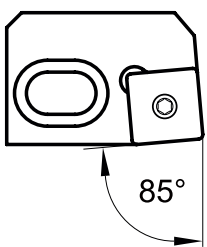
Typ/Type GR 400



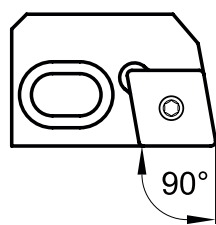
Typ/Type 30 300



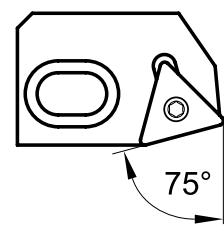
Typ/Type 45 300



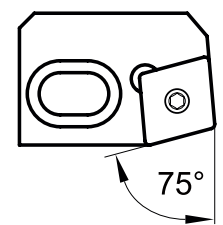
Typ/Type 85 502



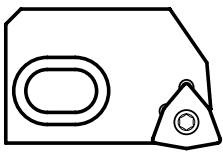
Typ/Type 90 300



Typ/Type 75 300



Typ/Type 75 402



Typ/Type W06

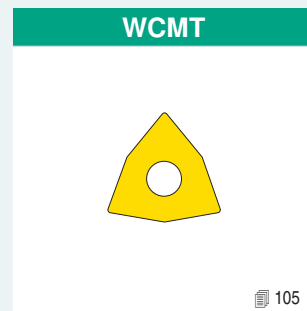
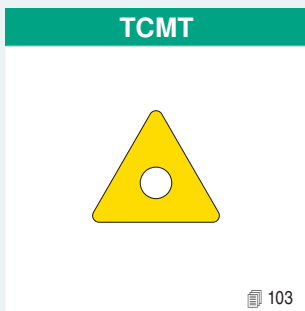
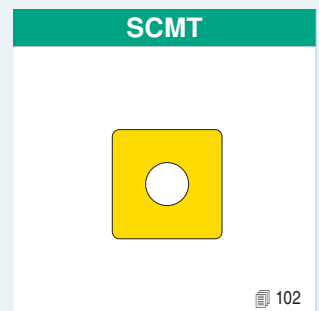
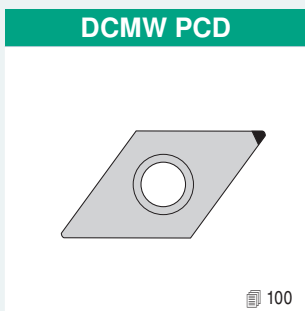
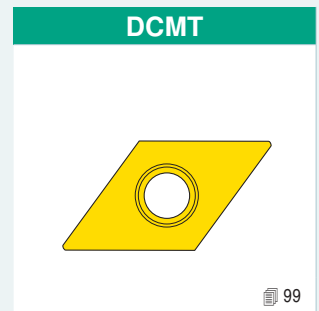
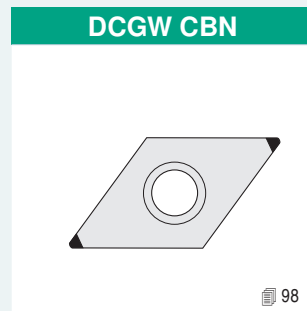
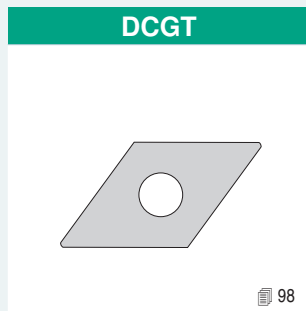
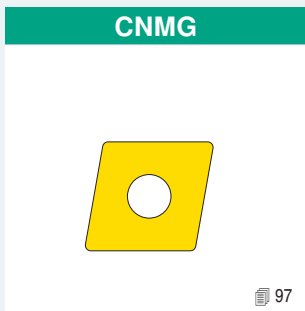
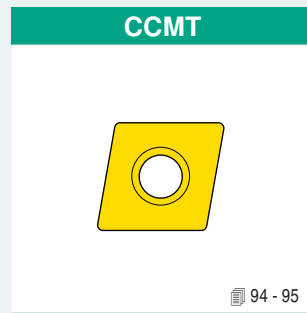
AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION







INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

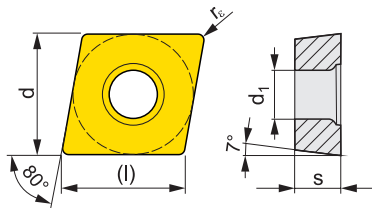
WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT




TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CCGT



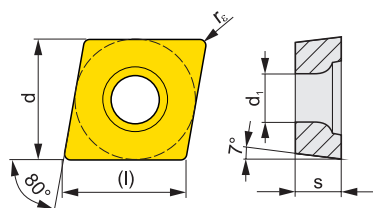
| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d      | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--|--|
| <b>0602</b>               | 6,4  | 6,350  | 2,80           | 2,38 |  |  |
| <b>0803</b>               | 8,1  | 7,940  | 3,40           | 3,18 |  |  |
| <b>09T3</b>               | 9,7  | 9,525  | 4,40           | 3,97 |  |  |
| <b>1204</b>               | 12,9 | 12,700 | 5,50           | 4,76 |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions   | ISO   | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  | Radius         |     |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|-----|
|   |   | T0315                     | T8310 | T8330 | HF7 |  |  |  |  |  |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |     |
|  | CCGT 060202F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,2 |
|   | CCGT 060204F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 080302E-AL   |                           | ●     |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,2 |
|   | CCGT 080302F-AL   | ●                         |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,2 |
|   | CCGT 080304E-AL   |                           | ●     |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 080304F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 09T302F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,2 |
|   | CCGT 09T304F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 09T308F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,8 |
|   | CCGT 120404F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 120408F-AL   | ●                         |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,8 |
|   |  | CCGT 060202ER-SI          |       |       | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
| CCGT 060204ER-SI  |   |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
| CCGT 09T304ER-SI  |   |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
| CCGT 120408ER-SI  |   |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,8 |
|  | CCGT 060202EL-SI  |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,2 |
|   | CCGT 060204EL-SI  |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 09T304EL-SI  |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,4 |
|   | CCGT 120408EL-SI  |                           |       | ●     |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,8 |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |
|   |   |                           |       |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |     |



CCMT



| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d      | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--|--|
| 0602                      | 6,4  | 6,350  | 2,90           | 2,38 |  |  |
| 0803                      | 8,1  | 7,940  | 3,40           | 3,18 |  |  |
| 09T3                      | 9,7  | 9,525  | 4,50           | 3,97 |  |  |
| 1204                      | 12,9 | 12,700 | 5,60           | 4,76 |  |  |
| 120R                      |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

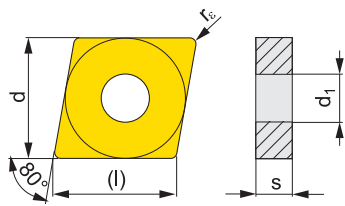
| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO              | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       | Radius |                |     |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|-----|
|                           |                  | T5305                     | T5315 | T7335 | T9310 | T9315 | T9325 | T9335 | 6630 | T8315 | T8330 | TT010 | TT310  | r <sub>ε</sub> |     |
|                           | CCMT 060202E-FF  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,2 |
|                           | CCMT 060204E-FF  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 09T304E-FF  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 080302E-FF2 |                           |       |       |       |       | ●     |       |      |       |       | ●     |        |                | 0,2 |
|                           | CCMT 080304E-FF2 |                           |       |       |       |       | ●     |       |      |       |       | ●     |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 060202E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,2 |
|                           | CCMT 060204E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 060208E-FM  |                           |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 09T302E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,2 |
|                           | CCMT 09T304E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 09T308E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 120404E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 120408E-FM  |                           |       | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
| CCMT 120412E-FM           |                  |                           |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |       |      | ●     |       |       |        | 1,2            |     |
|                           | CCMT 080304E-FM2 |                           |       |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |       |       |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 080308E-FM2 |                           |       |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |       |       |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 080304E-NF2 |                           | ●     | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       |       |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 080308E-NF2 |                           | ●     | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      |       |       |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 09T304E-RM  | ●                         | ●     | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 09T308E-RM  | ●                         | ●     | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 120408E-RM  | ●                         | ●     | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 120412E-RM  |                           |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 1,2 |
|                           | CCMT 060202E-UR  |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       | ●      |                | 0,2 |
|                           | CCMT 060204E-UR  |                           | ●     | ●     |       | ●     | ●     |       |      | ●     | ●     |       | ●      |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 060204W-UR  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       | ●      |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CCMT 060208E-UR  |                           | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |       | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CCMT 09T302E-UR  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       | ●      |                | 0,2 |







CNMG



| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d      | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--|--|
| <b>1204</b>               | 12,9 | 12,700 | 5,16           | 4,76 |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO              | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |       | Radius |                |     |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|-----|
|                           |                  | T5305                     | T5315 | T7335 | T9310 | T9315 | T9325 | T9335 | 6630 | 6640 | T8315 | T8330 | TT310  | r <sub>ε</sub> |     |
|                           | CNMG 120404E-FF  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      | ●     |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CNMG 120408E-FF  |                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      | ●     |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120404E-FM  |                           |       | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      | ●     | ●     | ●      |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CNMG 120408E-FM  |                           |       | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      | ●     | ●     | ●      |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120412E-FM  |                           |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       |       |        |                | 1,2 |
|                           | CNMG 120404E-M   |                           | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       |       |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CNMG 120408E-M   | ●                         | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●    |      |       | ●     |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120412E-M   | ●                         | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●    |      |       |       |        |                | 1,2 |
|                           | CNMG 120416E-M   | ●                         |       |       |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |      |       |       |        |                | 1,6 |
|                           | CNMG 120408E-RM  | ●                         | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      | ●     | ●     |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120412E-RM  | ●                         | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      | ●     | ●     |        |                | 1,2 |
|                           | CNMG 120416E-RM  | ●                         | ●     |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       | ●     |        |                | 1,6 |
|                           | CNMG 120408W-F   |                           | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120408W-M   |                           | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       |       |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120412W-M   |                           | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |       |      |      |       |       |        |                | 1,2 |
|                           | CNMG 120404ER-SI |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |      |       | ●     |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CNMG 120408ER-SI |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |      |       | ●     |        |                | 0,8 |
|                           | CNMG 120404EL-SI |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      |      |       | ●     |        |                | 0,4 |
|                           | CNMG 120408EL-SI |                           |       | ●     |       |       | ●     |       |      |      |       | ●     |        |                | 0,8 |

INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

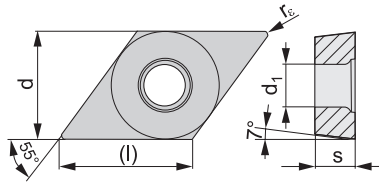
AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE CUTTING INSERTS

DCGT

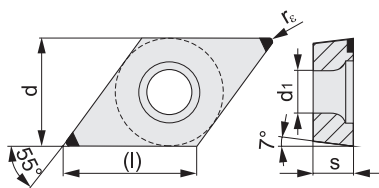


| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d     | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|----------------|------|--|--|
| 11T3                      | 11,6 | 9,525 | 4,40           | 3,97 |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO             | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Radius         |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|
|                           |                 | T0315                     | HF7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |
|                           | DCGT 11T302F-AL | ●                         | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0,2            |
|                           | DCGT 11T304F-AL | ●                         | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0,4            |
|                           | DCGT 11T308F-AL | ●                         | ●   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0,8            |
|                           |                 |                           |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                 |                           |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                 |                           |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                 |                           |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |

DCGW CBN

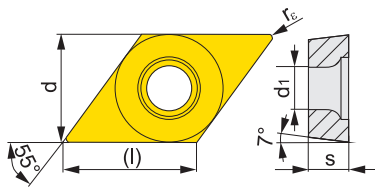


| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d     | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|----------------|------|--|--|
| 11T3                      | 11,6 | 9,525 | 4,50           | 3,97 |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO                    | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Radius         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|
|                           |                        | TB310                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |
|                           | DCGW 11T304S01020-L1-B | ●                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0,40           |
|                           | DCGW 11T308S01020-L1-B | ●                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0,80           |
|                           |                        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |
|                           |                        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |

DCMT

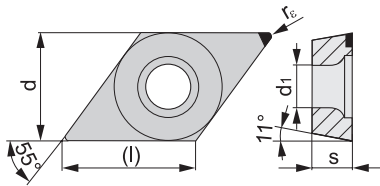


| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d      | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--|--|
| <b>11T3</b>               | 11,6 | 9,525  | 4,50           | 3,97 |  |  |
| <b>1504</b>               | 15,5 | 12,700 | 5,60           | 4,76 |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |        |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO             | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  | Radius         |  |     |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|----------------|--|-----|
|                           |                 | T5305                     | T5315 | T7335 | T9315 | T9325 | 6630 | T8315 | T8330 | TT310 |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |  |     |
|                           | DCMT 11T302E-FF |                           |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,2 |
|                           | DCMT 11T304E-FF |                           |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,4 |
|                           | DCMT 11T308E-FF |                           |       |       |       |       |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           | DCMT 11T302E-FM |                           |       |       |       | ●     |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,2 |
|                           | DCMT 11T304E-FM |                           |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,4 |
|                           | DCMT 11T308E-FM |                           |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |      | ●     | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           | DCMT 11T312E-FM |                           |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |       | ●     |       |  |                |  | 1,2 |
|                           | DCMT 11T304E-RM | ●                         | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |      |       | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,4 |
|                           | DCMT 11T308E-RM | ●                         | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |      |       | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           | DCMT 11T312E-RM |                           |       | ●     | ●     | ●     |      |       | ●     |       |  |                |  | 1,2 |
|                           | DCMT 150408E-RM |                           |       |       |       | ●     |      |       | ●     |       |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           | DCMT 11T302E-UR |                           |       |       |       | ●     |      |       | ●     | ●     |  |                |  | 0,2 |
|                           | DCMT 11T304E-UR |                           | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |      | ●     | ●     | ●     |  |                |  | 0,4 |
|                           | DCMT 11T308E-UR |                           | ●     | ●     | ●     | ●     |      | ●     | ●     | ●     |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           | DCMT 11T312E-UR |                           |       |       | ●     | ●     |      |       |       |       |  |                |  | 1,2 |
|                           | DCMT 11T304E-RF |                           | ●     | ●     |       |       | ●    |       |       |       |  |                |  | 0,4 |
|                           | DCMT 11T308E-RF |                           | ●     | ●     |       |       | ●    |       |       |       |  |                |  | 0,8 |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |
|                           |                 |                           |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |  |                |  |     |

DCMW PCD

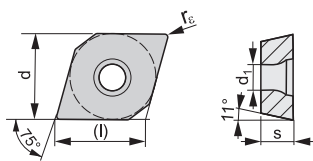


| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l)  | d     | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|------|-------|----------------|------|--|--|
| 11T3                      | 11,6 | 9,525 | 4,40           | 3,97 |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |      |       |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO           | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Radius         |      |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|------|
|                           |               | PD1                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |      |
|                           | DCMW 11T304FN | ●                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,40 |
|                           | DCMW 11T308FN | ○                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,80 |
|                           |               |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |               |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |               |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |               |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |

EPMT



| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | (l) | d     | d <sub>1</sub> | s    |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----|-------|----------------|------|--|--|
| 0502                      | 5,7 | 5,560 | 2,50           | 2,38 |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |
|                           |     |       |                |      |  |  |

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Abmessungen<br>Dimensions | ISO              | Werkstoffgruppen / Grades |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Radius         |      |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|------|
|                           |                  | T7335                     | T9325 | TT010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | r <sub>ε</sub> |      |
|                           | EPMT 050202E-NF2 | ●                         | ●     | ●     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                | 0,20 |
|                           |                  |                           |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |                  |                           |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |                  |                           |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |
|                           |                  |                           |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |



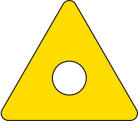
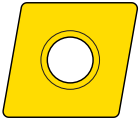
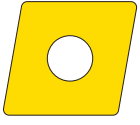
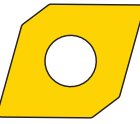
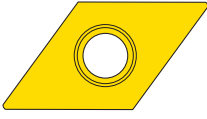
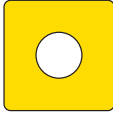





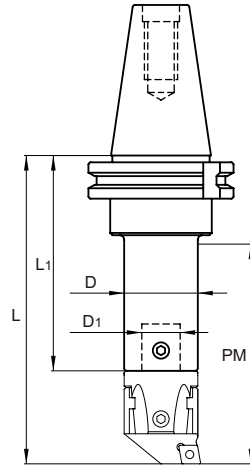






| INHALT<br>CONTENT                         | Form<br>Shape   | Bezeichnung der Aufnahme<br>Pocket designation | ISO-Code<br>ISO code                                     |
|---|---|--|--|
|   |    | 300<br>306<br>309                              | TC.. 16T3..<br>TC.. 06T1..<br>TC.. 09T2..                |
| AUSBOHRKÖPFE<br>BORING HEADS              |    | 400<br>401<br>402<br>409                       | CC.. 0602..<br>CC.. 0803..<br>CC.. 1204..<br>CC.. 09T3.. |
| ZUBEHÖR<br>ACCESSORIES                    |   | 402N   | CN.. 1204..  |
| WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN<br>INDEXABLE INSERTS  |  | 405  | EP.. 0502..  |
| AUFNAHMEN<br>ARBORS                       |  | 415  | DC.. 1504..  |
| AUSBOHRSÄTZE<br>BORING KIT                |  | 502<br>509                                     | SC.. 1204..<br>SC.. 09T3..                               |
| TECHNISCHER TEIL<br>TECHNICAL INFORMATION |  | W06<br>W08                                     | WC.. 06T3..<br>WC.. 0804..                               |



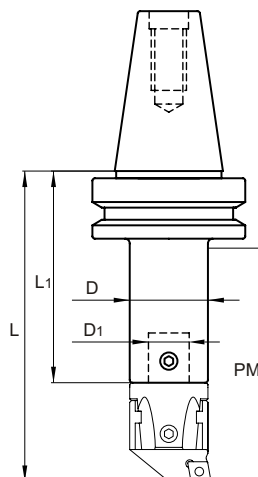


Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Kegel<br>Cone | Größe<br>Size | Bezeichnung<br>Marking | Sort. / Assort. | Abmessungen<br>Dimensions [mm] |                |     |                |     | kg   |  | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------|--|---------------------------------|
|               |               |                        |                 | D                              | D <sub>1</sub> | L   | L <sub>1</sub> | PM  |      |  |                                 |
| 30            | 22            | AS 330 022 100         | ○               | 22                             | 12             | 138 | 104            | 100 | 0,70 |  | US 0608                         |
| 30            | 27            | AS 330 027 055         | ○               | 27                             | 15             | 90  | 48             | 55  | 0,56 |  | US 0609                         |
| 30            | 27            | AS 330 027 100         | ○               | 27                             | 15             | 138 | 96             | 100 | 0,74 |  | US 0609                         |
| 30            | 32            | AS 330 032 060         | ○               | 32                             | 20             | 96  | 51             | 60  | 0,58 |  | US 0810                         |
| 30            | 32            | AS 330 032 100         | ○               | 32                             | 20             | 138 | 93             | 100 | 0,80 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 22            | AS 340 022 080         | ○               | 22                             | 12             | 118 | 84             | 80  | 1,23 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 22            | AS 340 022 100         | ●               | 22                             | 12             | 138 | 104            | 100 | 1,30 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 27            | AS 340 027 055         | ○               | 27                             | 15             | 90  | 48             | 55  | 1,13 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | AS 340 027 100         | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 138 | 96             | 100 | 1,35 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | AS 340 027 130         | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 168 | 126            | 130 | 1,49 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 32            | AS 340 032 060         | ○               | 32                             | 20             | 96  | 51             | 60  | 1,14 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | AS 340 032 100         | ●               | 32                             | 20             | 138 | 93             | 100 | 1,40 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | AS 340 032 130         | ●               | 32                             | 20             | 168 | 123            | 130 | 1,59 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 42            | AS 340 042 075         | ●               | 42                             | 24             | 112 | 56             | 75  | 1,20 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | AS 340 042 160         | ●               | 42                             | 24             | 182 | 126            | 160 | 1,98 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | AS 340 042 200         | ○               | 42                             | 24             | 222 | 166            | 200 | 2,46 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 54            | AS 340 054 120         | ○               | 54                             | 28             | 142 | 76             | 120 | 1,63 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | AS 340 054 160         | ●               | 54                             | 28             | 182 | 116            | 160 | 2,36 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | AS 340 054 200         | ○               | 54                             | 28             | 222 | 156            | 200 | 3,11 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 68            | AS 340 068 160         | ○               | 68                             | 36             | 183 | 97             | 160 | 2,48 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 68            | AS 340 068 200         | ○               | 68                             | 36             | 223 | 137            | 200 | 3,63 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 85            | AS 340 085 200         | ○               | 85                             | 50             | 224 | 124            | 200 | 4,24 |  | US 1630                         |
| 40            | 100           | AS 340 100 200         | ○               | 100                            | 60             | 224 | 124            | 200 | 5,16 |  | US 2032                         |
| 50            | 22            | AS 350 022 080         | ○               | 22                             | 12             | 118 | 84             | 80  | 3,45 |  | US 0608                         |
| 50            | 22            | AS 350 022 100         | ●               | 22                             | 12             | 138 | 104            | 100 | 3,50 |  | US 0608                         |
| 50            | 27            | AS 350 027 055         | ○               | 27                             | 15             | 90  | 48             | 55  | 3,30 |  | US 0609                         |
| 50            | 27            | AS 350 027 100         | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 138 | 96             | 100 | 3,55 |  | US 0609                         |
| 50            | 27            | AS 350 027 130         | ○               | 27                             | 15             | 168 | 126            | 130 | 3,68 |  | US 0609                         |



## MAS BT

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

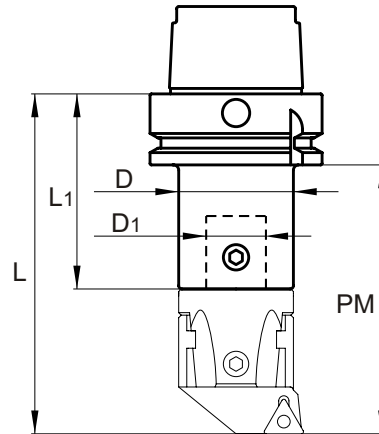
| Kegel<br>Cone | Größe<br>Size | Bezeichnung<br>Marking | Sort. / Asort. | Abmessungen<br>Dimensions [mm] |                |     |                |     | kg   |  | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------|--|---------------------------------|
|               |               |                        |                | D                              | D <sub>1</sub> | L   | L <sub>1</sub> | PM  |      |  |                                 |
| 30            | 22            | <b>BT 330 022 100</b>  | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 125 | 91             | 100 | 0,65 |  | US 0608                         |
| 30            | 27            | <b>BT 330 027 055</b>  | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 77  | 35             | 55  | 0,48 |  | US 0609                         |
| 30            | 27            | <b>BT 330 027 100</b>  | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 125 | 83             | 100 | 0,70 |  | US 0609                         |
| 30            | 32            | <b>BT 330 032 060</b>  | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 83  | 38             | 60  | 0,49 |  | US 0810                         |
| 30            | 32            | <b>BT 330 032 100</b>  | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 125 | 80             | 100 | 0,76 |  | US 0810                         |
| 30            | 42            | <b>BT 340 022 050</b>  | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 100 | 44             | 75  | 0,59 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 22            | <b>BT 340 022 050</b>  | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 80  | 46             | 50  | 1,10 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 22            | <b>BT 340 022 080</b>  | ●              | 22                             | 12             | 110 | 76             | 80  | 1,20 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 22            | <b>BT 340 022 100</b>  | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 130 | 96             | 100 | 1,25 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 27            | <b>BT 340 027 055</b>  | ●              | 27                             | 15             | 82  | 40             | 55  | 1,10 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | <b>BT 340 027 100</b>  | ●              | 27                             | 15             | 130 | 88             | 100 | 1,31 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | <b>BT 340 027 130</b>  | ●              | 27                             | 15             | 160 | 118            | 130 | 1,45 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 32            | <b>BT 340 032 060</b>  | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 88  | 43             | 60  | 1,14 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | <b>BT 340 032 100</b>  | ●              | 32                             | 20             | 130 | 85             | 100 | 1,39 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | <b>BT 340 032 130</b>  | ●              | 32                             | 20             | 160 | 115            | 130 | 1,58 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 42            | <b>BT 340 042 075</b>  | ●              | 42                             | 24             | 104 | 48             | 75  | 1,18 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | <b>BT 340 042 160</b>  | ●              | 42                             | 24             | 190 | 134            | 160 | 2,12 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | <b>BT 340 042 200</b>  | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 230 | 174            | 200 | 2,60 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 54            | <b>BT 340 054 090</b>  | ●              | 54                             | 28             | 120 | 54             | 90  | 1,35 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | <b>BT 340 054 160</b>  | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 190 | 124            | 160 | 2,61 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | <b>BT 340 054 200</b>  | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 230 | 164            | 200 | 3,37 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 68            | <b>BT 340 068 160</b>  | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 181 | 95             | 160 | 2,60 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 68            | <b>BT 340 068 200</b>  | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 221 | 135            | 200 | 3,76 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 85            | <b>BT 340 085 200</b>  | ○              | 85                             | 50             | 220 | 120            | 200 | 4,21 |  | US 1630                         |
| 40            | 100           | <b>BT 340 100 200</b>  | ○              | 100                            | 60             | 220 | 120            | 200 | 4,91 |  | US 2032                         |
| 50            | 22            | <b>BT 350 022 080</b>  | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 121 | 87             | 80  | 3,98 |  | US 0608                         |
| 50            | 22            | <b>BT 350 022 100</b>  | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 141 | 107            | 100 | 4,05 |  | US 0608                         |





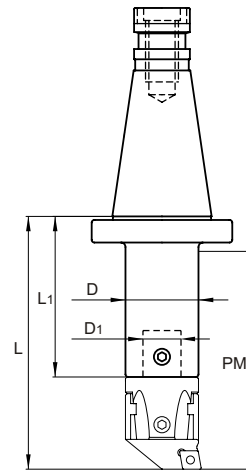
# HSK

## AUFNAHMEN ARBORS



Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| HSK | Größe<br>Size | Bezeichnung<br>Marking  | Sort. / Asort. | Abmessungen<br>Dimensions [mm] |                |     |                |     | kg   |  |  | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------|--|--|---------------------------------|
|     |               |                         |                | D                              | D <sub>1</sub> | L   | L <sub>1</sub> | PM  |      |  |  |                                 |
| 50  | 22            | <b>HSK 050A 022 055</b> | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 81  | 47             | 55  | 0,49 |  |  | US 0608                         |
| 50  | 27            | <b>HSK 050A 027 065</b> | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 91  | 49             | 65  | 0,57 |  |  | US 0609                         |
| 50  | 32            | <b>HSK 050A 032 075</b> | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 101 | 56             | 75  | 0,66 |  |  | US 0810                         |
| 50  | 42            | <b>HSK 050A 042 090</b> | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 116 | 60             | 90  | 0,73 |  |  | US 1014                         |
| 63  | 22            | <b>HSK 063A 022 055</b> | ●              | 22                             | 12             | 81  | 47             | 55  | 0,75 |  |  | US 0608                         |
| 63  | 27            | <b>HSK 063A 027 065</b> | ●              | 27                             | 15             | 91  | 49             | 65  | 0,78 |  |  | US 0609                         |
| 63  | 32            | <b>HSK 063A 032 075</b> | ●              | 32                             | 20             | 101 | 56             | 75  | 0,84 |  |  | US 0810                         |
| 63  | 42            | <b>HSK 063A 042 090</b> | ●              | 42                             | 24             | 116 | 60             | 90  | 0,98 |  |  | US 1014                         |
| 63  | 54            | <b>HSK 063A 054 110</b> | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 136 | 70             | 110 | 1,30 |  |  | US 1219                         |
| 63  | 68            | <b>HSK 063A 068 145</b> | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 171 | 85             | 145 | 1,85 |  |  | US 1625                         |
| 100 | 22            | <b>HSK 100A 022 055</b> | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 89  | 55             | 55  | 2,28 |  |  | US 0608                         |
| 100 | 27            | <b>HSK 100A 027 065</b> | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 99  | 57             | 65  | 2,35 |  |  | US 0609                         |
| 100 | 32            | <b>HSK 100A 032 075</b> | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 104 | 59             | 75  | 2,33 |  |  | US 0810                         |
| 100 | 42            | <b>HSK 100A 042 090</b> | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 119 | 63             | 90  | 2,47 |  |  | US 1014                         |
| 100 | 54            | <b>HSK 100A 054 110</b> | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 139 | 73             | 110 | 2,80 |  |  | US 1219                         |
| 100 | 68            | <b>HSK 100A 068 145</b> | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 174 | 88             | 145 | 3,51 |  |  | US 1625                         |
| 100 | 85            | <b>HSK 100A 085 065</b> | ○              | 85                             | 50             | 194 | 94             | 165 | 4,15 |  |  | US 1630                         |
| 100 | 100           | <b>HSK 100A 100 185</b> | ○              | 100                            | 60             | 214 | 114            | 185 | 5,67 |  |  | US 2032                         |
| 100 | 100           | <b>HSK 550 160</b>      | ○              | 100                            | 60             | 170 | 80             | 140 | 5,24 |  |  | US 1240                         |



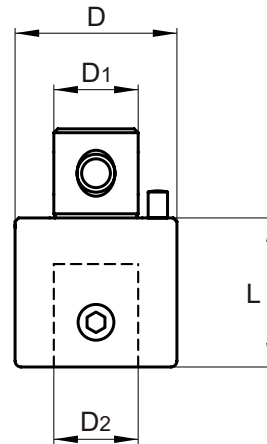
Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Kegel<br>Cone | Größe<br>Size | Bezeichnung<br>Marking | Sort. / Asort. | Abmessungen<br>Dimensions [mm] |                |     |                |     | kg   |  | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------|--|---------------------------------|
|               |               |                        |                | D                              | D <sub>1</sub> | L   | L <sub>1</sub> | PM  |      |  |                                 |
| 40            | 22            | OTT 340 022 080        | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 95  | 61             | 80  | 0,98 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 22            | OTT 340 022 100        | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 115 | 81             | 100 | 1,05 |  | US 0608                         |
| 40            | 27            | OTT 340 027 055        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 67  | 25             | 55  | 0,90 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | OTT 340 027 100        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 115 | 73             | 100 | 1,11 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 27            | OTT 340 027 130        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 145 | 103            | 130 | 1,25 |  | US 0609                         |
| 40            | 32            | OTT 340 032 060        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 73  | 28             | 60  | 0,90 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | OTT 340 032 100        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 115 | 70             | 100 | 1,16 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 32            | OTT 340 032 130        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 145 | 100            | 130 | 1,36 |  | US 0810                         |
| 40            | 42            | OTT 340 042 075        | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 89  | 33             | 75  | 0,97 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | OTT 340 042 160        | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 175 | 119            | 160 | 1,91 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 42            | OTT 340 042 200        | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 215 | 159            | 200 | 2,39 |  | US 1014                         |
| 40            | 54            | OTT 340 054 090        | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 105 | 39             | 90  | 1,10 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | OTT 340 054 160        | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 175 | 109            | 160 | 2,37 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 54            | OTT 340 054 200        | ○              | 54                             | 28             | 215 | 149            | 200 | 3,14 |  | US 1219                         |
| 40            | 68            | OTT 340 068 160        | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 175 | 90             | 160 | 2,57 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 68            | OTT 340 068 200        | ○              | 68                             | 36             | 216 | 130            | 200 | 3,73 |  | US 1625                         |
| 40            | 85            | OTT 340 085 200        | ○              | 85                             | 50             | 211 | 111            | 200 | 4,11 |  | US 1630                         |
| 40            | 100           | OTT 340 100 200        | ○              | 100                            | 60             | 211 | 111            | 200 | 5,01 |  | US 2032                         |
| 50            | 22            | OTT 350 022 080        | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 99  | 65             | 80  | 2,98 |  | US 0608                         |
| 50            | 22            | OTT 350 022 100        | ○              | 22                             | 12             | 119 | 85             | 100 | 3,01 |  | US 0608                         |
| 50            | 27            | OTT 350 027 055        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 71  | 29             | 55  | 2,93 |  | US 0609                         |
| 50            | 27            | OTT 350 027 100        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 119 | 77             | 100 | 3,09 |  | US 0609                         |
| 50            | 27            | OTT 350 027 130        | ○              | 27                             | 15             | 149 | 107            | 130 | 3,20 |  | US 0609                         |
| 50            | 32            | OTT 350 032 060        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 77  | 32             | 60  | 2,84 |  | US 0810                         |
| 50            | 32            | OTT 350 032 130        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 149 | 104            | 130 | 3,32 |  | US 0810                         |
| 50            | 32            | OTT 350 032 160        | ○              | 32                             | 20             | 179 | 134            | 160 | 3,51 |  | US 0810                         |
| 50            | 42            | OTT 350 042 075        | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 93  | 37             | 75  | 2,92 |  | US 1014                         |
| 50            | 42            | OTT 350 042 160        | ○              | 42                             | 24             | 179 | 123            | 160 | 3,87 |  | US 1014                         |









Alle Abmessungen [mm]. / All dimension [mm].

| Größe<br>Size | Bezeichnung<br>Marking | Sort. / Assort. | Abmessungen<br>Dimensions [mm] |                |                |     | kg   |  | Spannschraube<br>Clamping screw |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|--|---------------------------------|
|               |                        |                 | D                              | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | L   |      |  |                                 |
| 22            | P 022 020              | ●               | 22                             | 12             | 12             | 20  | 0,06 |  | US 0608                         |
| 22            | P 022 030              | ●               | 22                             | 12             | 12             | 30  | 0,09 |  | US 0608                         |
| 27            | P 027 030              | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 15             | 30  | 0,14 |  | US 0609                         |
| 27            | P 027 045              | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 15             | 45  | 0,20 |  | US 0609                         |
| 32            | P 032 035              | ●               | 32                             | 20             | 20             | 35  | 0,21 |  | US 0810                         |
| 32            | P 032 052              | ●               | 32                             | 20             | 20             | 52  | 0,30 |  | US 0810                         |
| 42            | P 042 040              | ●               | 42                             | 24             | 24             | 40  | 0,41 |  | US 1014                         |
| 42            | P 042 060              | ●               | 42                             | 24             | 24             | 60  | 0,62 |  | US 1014                         |
| 54            | P 054 050              | ●               | 54                             | 28             | 28             | 50  | 0,88 |  | US 1219                         |
| 54            | P 054 075              | ●               | 54                             | 28             | 28             | 75  | 1,32 |  | US 1219                         |
| 68            | P 068 060              | ●               | 68                             | 36             | 36             | 60  | 1,66 |  | US 1625                         |
| 68            | P 068 090              | ●               | 68                             | 36             | 36             | 90  | 2,48 |  | US 1625                         |
| 85            | P 085 070              | ●               | 85                             | 50             | 50             | 70  | 2,94 |  | US 1630                         |
| 85            | P 085 105              | ●               | 85                             | 50             | 50             | 105 | 4,42 |  | US 1630                         |
| 100           | P 100 080              | ●               | 100                            | 60             | 60             | 80  | 4,58 |  | US 2032                         |
| 100           | P 100 120              | ●               | 100                            | 60             | 60             | 120 | 7,06 |  | US 2032                         |
| 22            | P 022 030 R            | ●               | 22                             | 12             | 12             | 30  | 0,09 |  | US 0608                         |
| 27            | P 027 030 R            | ●               | 27                             | 15             | 15             | 30  | 0,14 |  | US 0609                         |
| 32            | P 032 035 R            | ●               | 32                             | 20             | 20             | 35  | 0,21 |  | US 0810                         |
| 42            | P 042 040 R            | ●               | 42                             | 24             | 24             | 40  | 0,41 |  | US 1014                         |
| 54            | P 054 050 R            | ●               | 54                             | 28             | 28             | 50  | 0,88 |  | US 1219                         |
| 68            | P 068 060 R            | ●               | 68                             | 36             | 36             | 60  | 1,66 |  | US 1625                         |
| 85            | P 085 070 R            | ●               | 85                             | 50             | 50             | 70  | 2,94 |  | US 1630                         |
| 100           | P 100 080 R            | ●               | 100                            | 60             | 60             | 80  | 4,58 |  | US 2032                         |

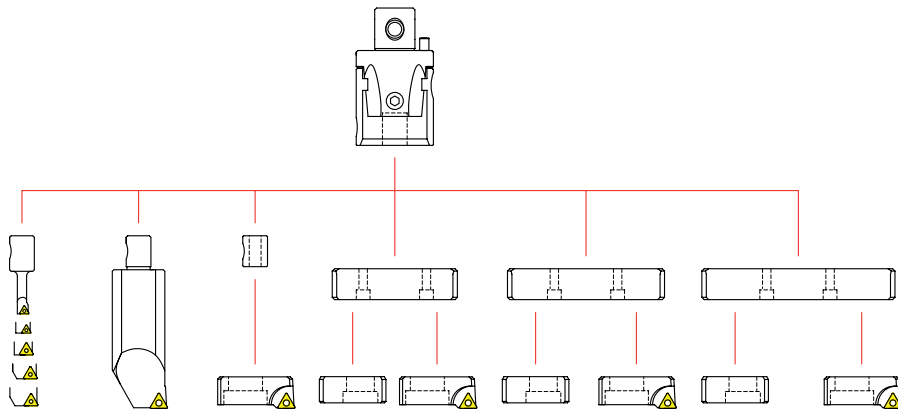






INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS



|            |         |      |       |       |       |       |
|------------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Von / From | Ø 6 / 8 | Ø 38 | Ø 56  | Ø 85  | Ø 125 | Ø 165 |
| Bis / To   | Ø 43    | Ø 59 | Ø 100 | Ø 130 | Ø 170 | Ø 210 |

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

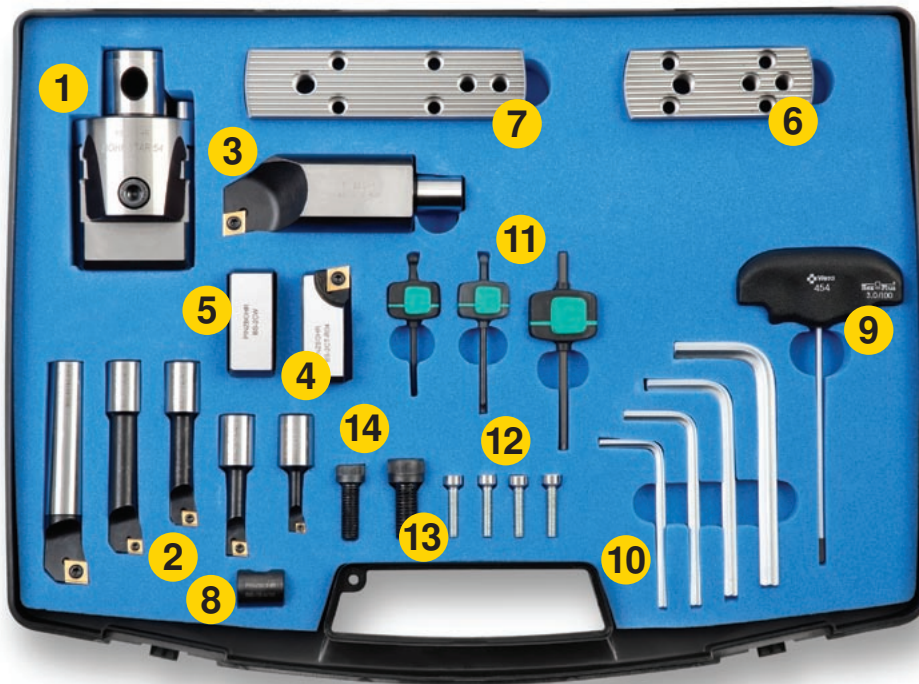
TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

| Bereich/Range | Komponenten / Components |  | Bestellnummer / Ordering Number |     |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----|
| Ø 8 - Ø 43    |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT RC 8-043</b>       | 121 |
|               |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT TC 8-043</b>       | 125 |
| Ø 8 - Ø 100   |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT RC 8-100</b>       | 122 |
|               |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT TC 8-100</b>       | 126 |
| Ø 8 - Ø 170   |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT RC 8-170</b>       | 123 |
|               |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT TC 8-170</b>       | 127 |
| Ø 8 - Ø 210   |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT RC 8-210</b>       | 124 |
|               |                          |  | <b>BS 54 KIT TC 8-210</b>       | 128 |





BESTELLNUMMER / ORDERING NUMBER:



INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

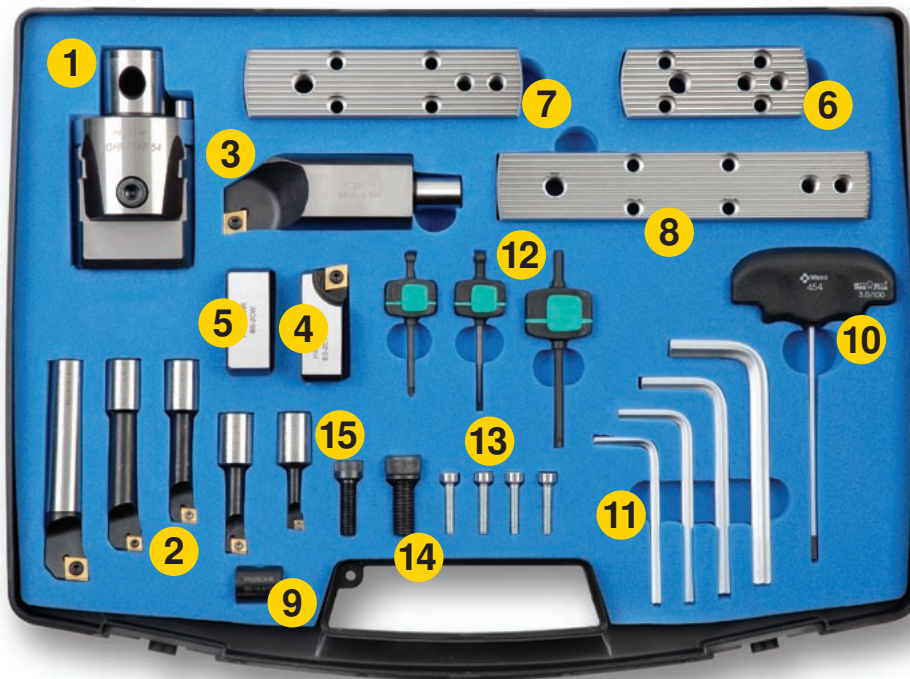
AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

|           | Beschreibung                | Description         | Bezeichnung / Marking | WSP / Insert | Stk. / pos. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Bohrkopf                    | Bohrstar head       | BS 054 16             |              | 1           |
| <b>2</b>  | Bohrstange 6 mm             | Boring bar 6 mm     | BS 06 16 R02          | EP.. 0502..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 8 mm             | Boring bar 8 mm     | BS 08 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 10 mm            | Boring bar 10 mm    | BS 10 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 12 mm            | Boring bar 12 mm    | BS 12 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 16 mm            | Boring bar 16 mm    | BS 16 16 R04          | CC.. 09T3..  | 1           |
| <b>3</b>  | Bohrstange 34 mm            | Boring bar 34 mm    | BS 34 16 R04          | CC.. 09T3..  | 2           |
| <b>4</b>  | Kassette                    | Cartridge           | BS 2CT R04            | CC.. 09T3..  | 1           |
| <b>5</b>  | Gewicht                     | Counterweight       | BS 2CW                |              | 1           |
| <b>6</b>  | Lamelle - S                 | Small plate         | BS SP 85 130          |              | 1           |
| <b>7</b>  | Lamelle - M                 | Medium plate        | BS SP 125 170         |              | 1           |
| <b>8</b>  | Buchse                      | Location sleeve     | BS 16 M10             |              | 1           |
| <b>9</b>  | Einstellschlüssel           | Adjusting key       | AK 03                 |              | 1           |
| <b>10</b> | Inbusschlüssel 4            | Hexagonal key 4     | HK 04                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 5            | Hexagonal key 5     | HK 05                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 6            | Hexagonal key 6     | HK 06                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 8            | Hexagonal key 8     | HK 08                 |              | 1           |
| <b>11</b> | Schlüssel 7                 | Torx key 7          | TK07                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 8                 | Torx key 8          | TK08                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 15                | Torx key 15         | TK15                  |              | 1           |
| <b>12</b> | Plattenbefestigungsschraube | Plate fixing screws | D 27 21               |              | 4           |
| <b>13</b> | Kassettenschraube           | Cartridge screw     | CS 10 25              |              | 1           |
| <b>14</b> | Gewichtsschraube            | Counterweight screw | CS 08 25              |              | 1           |

BESTELLNUMMER / ORDERING NUMBER:

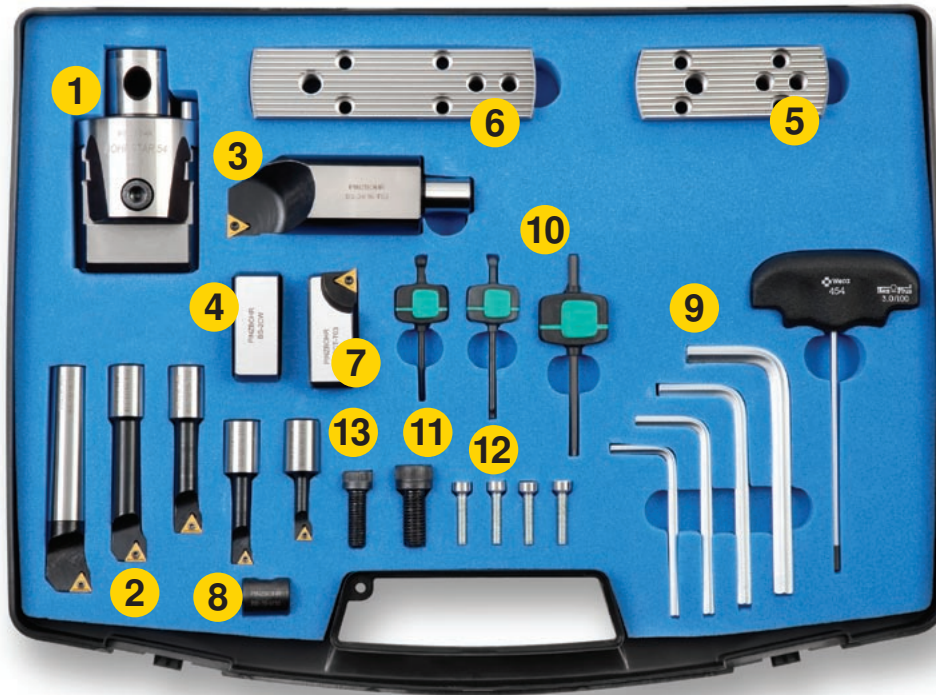


|           | Beschreibung                | Description         | Bezeichnung / Marking | WSP / Insert | Stk. / pos. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Bohrkopf                    | Bohrstar head       | BS 054 16             |              | 1           |
| <b>2</b>  | Bohrstange 6 mm             | Boring bar 6 mm     | BS 06 16 R02          | EP.. 0502..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 8 mm             | Boring bar 8 mm     | BS 08 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 10 mm            | Boring bar 10 mm    | BS 10 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 12 mm            | Boring bar 12 mm    | BS 12 16 R03          | CC.. 0602..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 16 mm            | Boring bar 16 mm    | BS 16 16 R04          | CC.. 09T3..  | 1           |
| <b>3</b>  | Bohrstange 34 mm            | Boring bar 34 mm    | BS 34 16 R04          | CC.. 09T3..  | 2           |
| <b>4</b>  | Kassette                    | Cartridge           | BS 2CT R04            | CC.. 09T3..  | 1           |
| <b>5</b>  | Gewicht                     | Counterweight       | BS 2CW                |              | 1           |
| <b>6</b>  | Lamelle - S                 | Small plate         | BS SP 85 130          |              | 1           |
| <b>7</b>  | Lamelle - M                 | Medium plate        | BS SP 125 170         |              | 1           |
| <b>8</b>  | Lamelle - L                 | Large plate         | BS SP 165 210         |              | 1           |
| <b>9</b>  | Buchse                      | Location sleeve     | BS 16 M10             |              | 1           |
| <b>10</b> | Einstellschlüssel           | Adjusting key       | AK 03                 |              | 1           |
| <b>11</b> | Inbusschlüssel 4            | Hexagonal key 4     | HK 04                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 5            | Hexagonal key 5     | HK 05                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 6            | Hexagonal key 6     | HK 06                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 8            | Hexagonal key 8     | HK 08                 |              | 1           |
| <b>12</b> | Schlüssel 7                 | Torx key 7          | TK07                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 8                 | Torx key 8          | TK08                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 15                | Torx key 15         | TK15                  |              | 1           |
| <b>13</b> | Plattenbefestigungsschraube | Plate fixing screws | D 27 21               |              | 4           |
| <b>14</b> | Kassettenschraube           | Cartridge screw     | CS 10 25              |              | 1           |
| <b>15</b> | Gewichtsschraube            | Counterweight screw | CS 08 25              |              | 1           |





BESTELLNUMMER / ORDERING NUMBER:



|           | Beschreibung                | Description         | Bezeichnung / Marking | WSP / Insert | Stk. / pos. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Bohrkopf                    | Bohrstar head       | BS 054 16             |              | 1           |
| <b>2</b>  | Bohrstange 6 mm             | Boring bar 6 mm     | BS 06 16 T01          | TC.. 06T1..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 8 mm             | Boring bar 8 mm     | BS 08 16 T01          | TC.. 06T1..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 10 mm            | Boring bar 10 mm    | BS 10 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 12 mm            | Boring bar 12 mm    | BS 12 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 16 mm            | Boring bar 16 mm    | BS 16 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
| <b>3</b>  | Bohrstange 34 mm            | Boring bar 34 mm    | BS 34 16 T04          | TC.. 16T3..  | 1           |
| <b>4</b>  | Kassette                    | Cartridge           | BS 2CT T04            | TC.. 16T3..  | 1           |
| <b>5</b>  | Gewicht                     | Counterweight       | BS 2CW                |              | 1           |
| <b>6</b>  | Lamelle - S                 | Small plate         | BS SP 85 130          |              | 1           |
| <b>7</b>  | Lamelle - M                 | Medium plate        | BS SP 125 170         |              | 1           |
| <b>8</b>  | Buchse                      | Location sleeve     | BS 16 M10             |              | 1           |
| <b>9</b>  | Einstellschlüssel           | Adjusting key       | AK 03                 |              | 1           |
| <b>10</b> | Inbusschlüssel 4            | Hexagonal key 4     | HK 04                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 5            | Hexagonal key 5     | HK 05                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 6            | Hexagonal key 6     | HK 06                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 8            | Hexagonal key 8     | HK 08                 |              | 1           |
| <b>11</b> | Schlüssel 6                 | Torx key 6          | TK06                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 7                 | Torx key 7          | TK07                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 15                | Torx key 15         | TK15                  |              | 1           |
| <b>12</b> | Plattenbefestigungsschraube | Plate fixing screws | D 27 21               |              | 4           |
| <b>13</b> | Kassettenschraube           | Cartridge screw     | CS 10 25              |              | 1           |
| <b>14</b> | Gewichtsschraube            | Counterweight screw | CS 08 25              |              | 1           |
|           |                             |                     |                       |              |             |
|           |                             |                     |                       |              |             |

INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

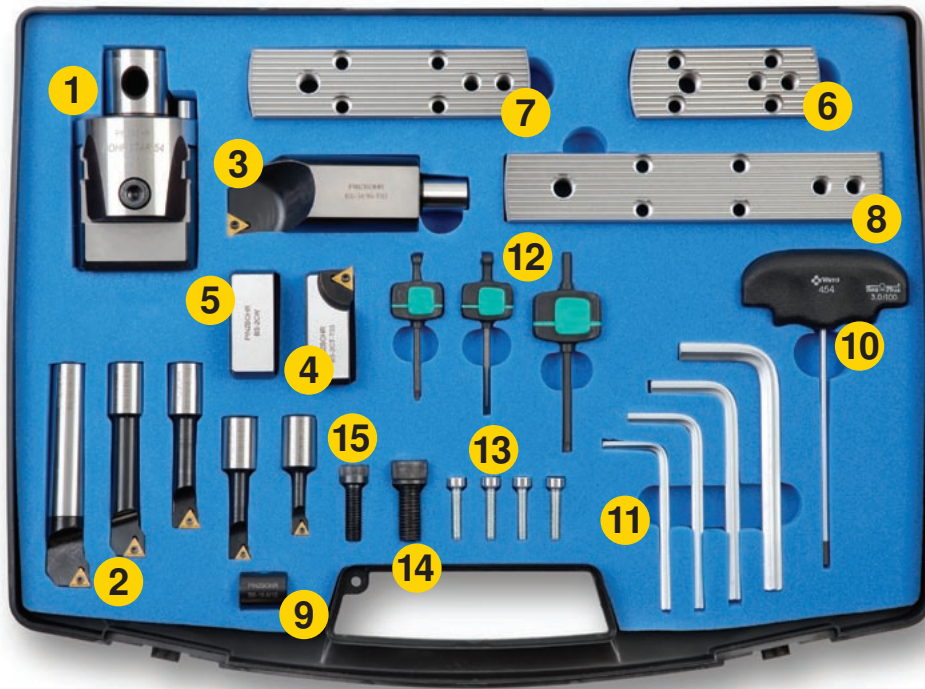
AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



BESTELLNUMMER / ORDERING NUMBER: ↑



|           | Beschreibung                | Description         | Bezeichnung / Marking | WSP / Insert | Stk. / pos. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Bohrkopf                    | Bohrstar head       | BS 054 16             |              | 1           |
| <b>2</b>  | Bohrstange 6 mm             | Boring bar 6 mm     | BS 06 16 T01          | TC.. 06T1..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 8 mm             | Boring bar 8 mm     | BS 08 16 T01          | TC.. 06T1..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 10 mm            | Boring bar 10 mm    | BS 10 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 12 mm            | Boring bar 12 mm    | BS 12 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
|           | Bohrstange 16 mm            | Boring bar 16 mm    | BS 16 16 T02          | TC.. 0902..  | 1           |
| <b>3</b>  | Bohrstange 34 mm            | Boring bar 34 mm    | BS 34 16 T04          | TC.. 16T3..  | 1           |
| <b>4</b>  | Kassette                    | Cartridge           | BS 2CT T04            | TC.. 16T3..  | 1           |
| <b>5</b>  | Gewicht                     | Counterweight       | BS 2CW                |              | 1           |
| <b>6</b>  | Lamelle - S                 | Small plate         | BS SP 85 130          |              | 1           |
| <b>7</b>  | Lamelle - M                 | Medium plate        | BS SP 125 170         |              | 1           |
| <b>8</b>  | Lamelle - L                 | Large plate         | BS SP 165 210         |              | 1           |
| <b>9</b>  | Buchse                      | Location sleeve     | BS 16 M10             |              | 1           |
| <b>10</b> | Einstellschlüssel           | Adjusting key       | AK 03                 |              | 1           |
| <b>11</b> | Inbusschlüssel 4            | Hexagonal key 4     | HK 04                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 5            | Hexagonal key 5     | HK 05                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 6            | Hexagonal key 6     | HK 06                 |              | 1           |
|           | Inbusschlüssel 8            | Hexagonal key 8     | HK 08                 |              | 1           |
| <b>12</b> | Schlüssel 6                 | Torx key 6          | TK06                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 7                 | Torx key 7          | TK07                  |              | 1           |
|           | Schlüssel 15                | Torx key 15         | TK15                  |              | 1           |
| <b>13</b> | Plattenbefestigungsschraube | Plate fixing screws | D 27 21               |              | 4           |
| <b>14</b> | Kassettenschraube           | Cartridge screw     | CS 10 25              |              | 1           |
| <b>15</b> | Gewichtsschraube            | Counterweight screw | CS 08 25              |              | 1           |

# AUSBOHREN - TECHNISCHER TEIL BORING - TECHNICAL INFORMATION

INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

**BEFESTIGUNG DES BOHRKOPFFES ZUR AUFNAHME**

Demontieren Sie die Spannschrauben (Pos. 1) und schieben Sie die Unterteile des Bohrkopfes bis die 4 Verbindungsschrauben erscheinen.

Setzen Sie die Aufnahme in den Ansatz auf dem Bohrkopf ein. Zentrieren Sie die Spannlochpositionen und ziehen alle vier Spannschrauben fest.

**MONTAGE DER SCHIEBER ZUM BOHRKOPF**

Schieben Sie die Schieber in die V-Nute im Bohrkopf bis in die Position ein, wenn die Schieberlochachse das Loch in der einstellbaren Mutter schneidet. Befestigen Sie Schrauben (Pos. 1) und ziehen sie leicht an. Diese Schrauben sichern die gleichmäßige Bewegung beider Schieber in der V-Nute gleichzeitig. Zum Schluss überprüfen Sie, ob sich die Schieber reibungslos bewegen.

**HOW TO FIT THE LARGE DIAMETER BORING HEAD ON THE TAPER**

Remove the position screws (*pos. 1*) and push along the slides until the four coupling screw sockets appear. Put together the taper face with the four screw sockets over the head's back end, then fit and tight the 4 coupling screws.

**MOUNTING THE SLIDES ON THE HEAD**

Insert both slides into the V guides, push them along until they face the nut thread holes. Fit the screws (*pos. 1*) and tight them lightly. The function of these screws is dual, fixing the slide into the V guides and linking both the slide with the bronze lead nut. Finally check that the slide (slides in roughing) glide softly.

**Attention:** During the entire mounting process the brake screw (*pos. 2*) must be released.

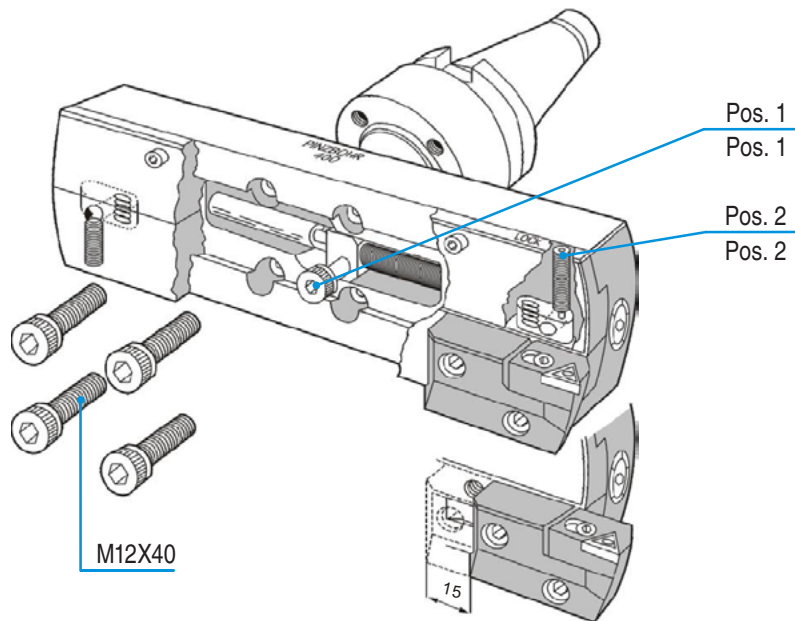
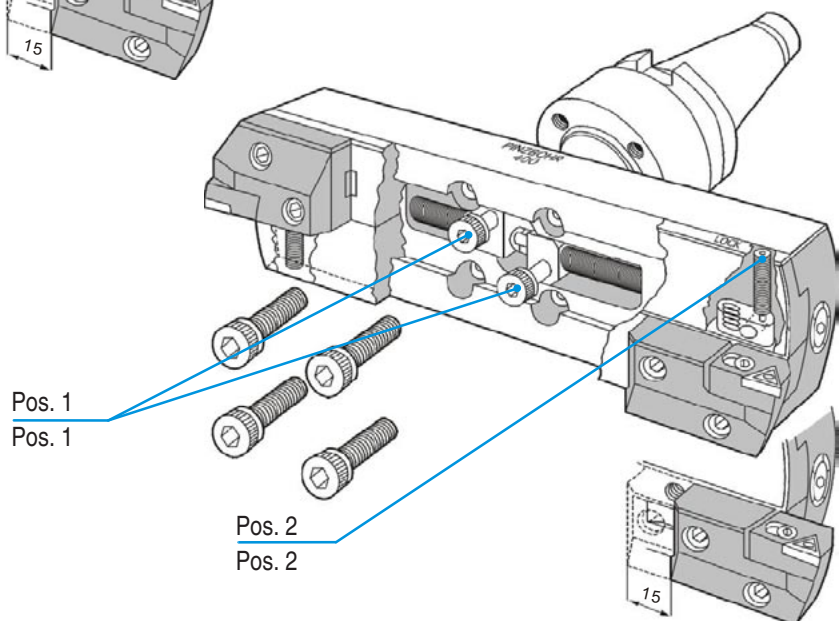
**NACHBEARBEITUNG / FINISHING****SCHRUPPEN / ROUGHING**

TABELLE DER SCHNITTBEDINGUNGEN FÜR AUSBOHREN  
TABLE OF CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR BORING

| Werkstoff<br>Material  | Nachbearbeitung (mit einer Platte) / Finish boring (with single insert) |  |                           |  | Schruppen (mit zwei Platten) / Rough boring (with double inserts) |  |                           |  |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
|  | Abmessung<br>Diameter   | Schnittgeschwindigkeit<br>Cutting speed<br>$V_c$ | Vorschub<br>Feed<br>$f_z$ | Schnitttiefe<br>Cutting depth<br>$a_p$ | Abmessung<br>Diameter   | Schnittgeschwindigkeit<br>Cutting speed<br>$V_c$ | Vorschub<br>Feed<br>$f_z$ | Max. Schnitttiefe<br>Max Cutting depth<br>$a_{p\ max}$ |
| KOHLENSTOFFSTAHL<br>CARBON STEEL                                   | 24 - 30   | 110 - 140  | 0.05 - 0.15               | 0.05 - 0.30                            | 24 - 30   | 110 - 140  | 0.15 - 0.25               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   |  |                           |  | 105 - 140   | 0.15 - 0.30                                      | 5.7                       |  |
|  | 39 - 50   | 115 - 150  | 0.10 - 0.20               | 0.20 - 0.30                            |   | 6.3  |                           |  |
|  | 49 - 102  |  |                           | 0.06 - 0.35                            |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   |  | 0.07 - 0.50               |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| LEGIERUNGSSTAHL<br>STEEL ALLOYS                                    | 24 - 30   | 100 - 130  | 0.05 - 0.15               | 0.05 - 0.30                            | 24 - 30   | 90 - 120   | 0.15 - 0.25               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 110 - 140  |                           |  | 0.15 - 0.30   | 5.7  |                           |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 110 - 150                 | 0.10 - 0.20                            | 0.20 - 0.30   | 6.3  |                           |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.06 - 0.35                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   | 0.07 - 0.50                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| EDELSTAHL<br>STAINLESS STEEL                                       | 24 - 30   | 70 - 110   | 0.07 - 0.15               | 0.12 - 0.35                            | 24 - 30   | 69 - 90  | 0.12 - 0.20               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 80 - 110   |                           |  | 0.15 - 0.25   | 5.7  |                           |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 80 - 110                  | 0.10 - 0.20                            | 0.20 - 0.30   | 6.3  |                           |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.20 - 0.50                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   | 0.12 - 0.20                                      |                           | 0.25 - 0.35                            |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| GUSSEISEN<br>CAST IRON   | 24 - 30   | 150 - 300  | 0.07 - 0.15               | 0.12 - 0.35                            | 24 - 30   | 60 - 110   | 0.20 - 0.30               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 150 - 360  |                           |  | 0.25 - 0.35   |  | 5.7                       |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 150 - 360                 | 0.12 - 0.20                            | 0.30 - 0.40   |  | 6.3                       |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.20 - 0.50                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   | 0.25 - 0.75                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| ALUMINIUM,<br>ALUMINIUMLEGIERUNG<br>ALUMINIUM, ALUMINIUM<br>ALLOYS | 24 - 30   | 30 - 40  | 0.05 - 0.15               | 0.12 - 0.35                            | 24 - 30   | 120 - 300  | 0.20 - 0.30               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 30 - 45  |                           |  | 0.10 - 0.20   | 0.25 - 0.35                                      | 5.7                       |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 30 - 45                   | 0.10 - 0.25                            |   | 0.30 - 0.40                                      | 6.3                       |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.20 - 0.50                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   | 0.25 - 0.75                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| TITAN<br>TITANIUM  | 24 - 30   | 30 - 40  | 0.07 - 0.15               | 0.12 - 0.35                            | 24 - 30   | 25 - 35  | 0.12 - 0.20               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 30 - 45  |                           |  | 0.20 - 0.50   | 0.15 - 0.25                                      | 5.7                       |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 30 - 45                   | 0.10 - 0.20                            |   | 0.20 - 0.30                                      | 6.3                       |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.25 - 0.75                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
| GEHÄRTETE LEGIERUNG<br>HARDENED ALLOYS                             | 24 - 30   | 30 - 40  | 0.07 - 0.15               | 0.12 - 0.35                            | 24 - 30   | 25 - 35  | 0.12 - 0.20               | 4.2  |
|  | 29 - 40   | 30 - 45  |                           |  | 0.20 - 0.50   | 0.15 - 0.25                                      | 5.7                       |  |
|  | 39 - 50   |  | 30 - 45                   | 0.30 - 45                              |   | 0.20 - 0.30                                      | 6.3                       |  |
|  | 49 - 102  | 0.25 - 0.75                                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 100 - 220   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |
|  | 220 - 500   |  |                           |  |   |  |                           |  |

INHALT  
CONTENT

AUSBOHRKÖPFE  
BORING HEADS

ZUBEHÖR  
ACCESSORIES

WENDESCHNEIDPLATTEN  
INDEXABLE INSERTS

AUFNAHMEN  
ARBORS

AUSBOHRSÄTZE  
BORING KIT

TECHNISCHER TEIL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

| FESTIGKEITSGRENZE<br>STRENGTH<br>[MPa] | Härte / Hardness |         |          |          |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|  | BRINELL          | VICKERS | ROCKWELL | ROCKWELL |
| Rm                                     | HB               | HV      | HRB      | HRC      |
| 285                                    | 86               | 90      | 1190     | —        |
| 320                                    | 95               | 100     | 56,2     | —        |
| 350                                    | 105              | 110     | 62,3     | —        |
| 385                                    | 114              | 120     | 66,7     | —        |
| 415                                    | 124              | 130     | 71,2     | —        |
| 450                                    | 133              | 140     | 75       | —        |
| 480                                    | 143              | 150     | 78,7     | —        |
| 510                                    | 152              | 160     | 81,7     | —        |
| 545                                    | 162              | 170     | 85,8     | —        |
| 575                                    | 171              | 180     | 87,1     | —        |
| 610                                    | 181              | 190     | 89,5     | —        |
| 640                                    | 190              | 200     | 91,5     | —        |
| 675                                    | 199              | 210     | 93,5     | —        |
| 705                                    | 209              | 220     | 95       | —        |
| 740                                    | 219              | 230     | 96,7     | —        |
| 770                                    | 228              | 240     | 98,1     | —        |
| 800                                    | 238              | 250     | 99,5     | —        |
| 820                                    | 242              | 255     | —        | 23,1     |
| 850                                    | 252              | 265     | —        | 24,8     |
| 880                                    | 261              | 275     | —        | 26,4     |
| 900                                    | 266              | 280     | —        | 27,1     |
| 930                                    | 276              | 290     | —        | 28,5     |
| 950                                    | 280              | 295     | —        | 29,2     |
| 995                                    | 295              | 310     | —        | 31       |
| 1030                                   | 304              | 320     | —        | 32,2     |
| 1060                                   | 314              | 330     | —        | 33,3     |
| 1095                                   | 323              | 340     | —        | 34,4     |
| 1125                                   | 333              | 350     | —        | 35,5     |
| 1155                                   | 342              | 360     | —        | 36,6     |

| FESTIGKEITSGRENZE<br>STRENGTH<br>[MPa] | Härte / Hardness |         |          |          |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|  | BRINELL          | VICKERS | ROCKWELL | ROCKWELL |
| Rm                                     | HB               | HV      | HRB      | HRC      |
| 1190                                   | 352              | 370     | —        | 37,7     |
| 1220                                   | 361              | 380     | —        | 38,8     |
| 1255                                   | 371              | 390     | —        | 39,8     |
| 1290                                   | 380              | 400     | —        | 40,8     |
| 1320                                   | 390              | 410     | —        | 41,8     |
| 1350                                   | 399              | 420     | —        | 42,7     |
| 1385                                   | 409              | 430     | —        | 43,6     |
| 1420                                   | 418              | 440     | —        | 44,5     |
| 1455                                   | 428              | 450     | —        | 45,3     |
| 1485                                   | 437              | 460     | —        | 46,1     |
| 1520                                   | 447              | 470     | —        | 46,9     |
| 1555                                   | 456              | 480     | —        | 47,7     |
| 1595                                   | 466              | 490     | —        | 48,4     |
| 1630                                   | 475              | 500     | —        | 49,1     |
| 1665                                   | 485              | 510     | —        | 49,8     |
| 1700                                   | 494              | 520     | —        | 50,5     |
| 1740                                   | 504              | 530     | —        | 51,1     |
| 1775                                   | 513              | 540     | —        | 51,7     |
| 1810                                   | 523              | 550     | —        | 52,3     |
| 1845                                   | 532              | 560     | —        | 53       |
| 1880                                   | 542              | 570     | —        | 53,6     |
| 1920                                   | 551              | 580     | —        | 54,1     |
| 1955                                   | 561              | 590     | —        | 54,7     |
| 1995                                   | 570              | 600     | —        | 55,2     |
| 2030                                   | 580              | 610     | —        | 55,7     |
| 2070                                   | 589              | 620     | —        | 56,3     |
| 2105                                   | 599              | 630     | —        | 56,8     |
| 2145                                   | 608              | 640     | —        | 57,3     |
| 2180                                   | 618              | 650     | —        | 57,8     |



[www.pramet.com](http://www.pramet.com)

**BRAZIL** • Pramet Ind. e Com. de Ferramentas Ltda., Sorocaba / SP, Tel./Fax: +55 15 3325-6162, E-mail: [pramet.info.br@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.br@pramet.com)

**CHINA** / 中国 • 普拉米特刀具(上海)有限公司, 电话: +86-21-52212466, 邮箱: [pramet.info.cn@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.cn@pramet.com)

**HUNGARY** • Pramet Kft., Budapest, Tel.: + 36-1-382-90-82, E-mail: [pramet.info.hu@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.hu@pramet.com)

**POLAND** • Pramet Sp. z o.o., Sosnowiec, Telefon: + 48 32 / 78 15 890, E-mail: [pramet.info.pl@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.pl@pramet.com)

**RUSSIA** • ООО «Прамет», Москва, РФ, Телефон: + 7 495 775 10 28, Факс: + 7 499 763 38 90, E-mail: [pramet.info.ru@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.ru@pramet.com)

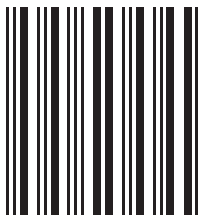
**SLOVAKIA** • Pramet Slovakia, Žilina, Telefon: + 421 41 / 764 54 60, E-mail: [pramet.info.sk@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.sk@pramet.com)

**UKRAINE** • Прамет УА, Днепропетровск, Украина, Тел.: +38 056 376 51 19, Факс: +38 056 376 51 20, E-mail: [andriy.andriychuk@pramet.com](mailto:andriy.andriychuk@pramet.com)



**Pramet Tools, s.r.o., Unicovska 2, CZ-787 53 Sumperk, Czech Republic**

Phone: +420 583 381 111, Fax: + 420 583 215 401, E-mail: [pramet.info.cz@pramet.com](mailto:pramet.info.cz@pramet.com)



880922